## Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards 567th Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 5, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-3181

Pages 1-250

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	567TH MEETING
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
6	(ACRS)
7	+ + + +
8	OPEN SESSION
9	+ + + +
10	THURSDAY
11	NOVEMBER 5, 2009
12	+ + + +
13	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
14	+ + + + +
15	The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
16	Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
17	T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Mario
18	Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.
19	COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:
20	MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman
21	SAID I. ABDEL-KHALIK, Vice Chairman
22	GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS
23	J. SAM ARMIJO
24	SANJOY BANERJEE
25	DENNIS C. BLEY
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	COMMITTEE ME	MBERS PRESENT:	
2	CHARLI	S H. BROWN, JR.	
3	MICHAI	L CORRADINI	
4	OTTO I	. MAYNARD	
5	DANA A	A. POWERS	
6	HAROLI	B. RAY	
7	MICHAI	L T. RYAN	
8	WILLIA	M J. SHACK	
9	JOHN I	). SIEBER	
10	JOHN V	I. STETKAR	
11			
12	NRC STAFF PF	ESENT:	
13	MICHAI	L LEE, Designated Federal Official	
14	EILEEN	I MCKENNA	
15	FRANK	AKSTULEWICZ	
16	BILLY	GLEAVES	
17	SCOTT	MORRIS	
18	KARL S	TURZEBECHER	
19	ERIC I	EE	
20	MARK 5	CONACCI	
21	GEORGI	WUNDER	
22			
23			
24			
25			
		NEAL R. GROSS	
		COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS	
	(202) 234-4433	1323 RHUDE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C. 20005-3701 www.n	iealrar
	• • •		5

2

ross.com

		3
1	ALSO PRESENT:	
2	ED CUMMINS	
3	ROB SISK	
4	MICHAEL SHINN	
5	MARK MCBURNETT	
6	HIROSHI SAKAMOTO	
7	COLEY CHAPPELL	
8	MIKE MURRAY	
9	HIROHIDE OIKAWA	
10	BILL STILLWELL	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.	
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701	www.nealrgross.com

	4
1	AGENDA
2	OPENING REMARKS BY THE ACRS CHAIRMAN 5
3	AMENDMENTS TO THE AP1000 DESIGN CONTROL
4	DOCUMENT
5	BREAK
6	DRAFT FINAL REGULATORY GUIDE 5.71, "CYBER
7	SECURITY PROGRAMS FOR NUCLEAR FACILITIES" 95
8	OVERVIEW OF THE ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR
9	DESIGN AS APPLIES TO THE SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT
10	COMBINED LICENSE APPLICATION
11	NRC STAFF'S PLAN FOR THE STP COLA REVIEW 228
12	ADJOURN
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

(8:30 a.m.)

5

CHAIR BONACA: Good morning. The meeting 3 4 will now come to order. This is the first day of the 567<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor 5 During today's meeting, the Committee 6 Safequards. will consider the following; Amendments to the AP1000 7 8 Design Control Document", Draft Final Regulatory Guide 9 5.71, "Cyber Security Program for Nuclear Facilities, Overview of the Advanced Boiling Water Reactor Design 10 As Applied to the South Texas Project Combined License 11 12 Application, NRC Staff's Plan for South Texas Project Combined License Application Review, and Preparation 13 of ACRS Reports. Portions of the sessions related to 1415 Reg Guide 5.71 and the ABWR may be closed to discuss and protect safequards information. 16

PROCEEDINGS

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mike Lee is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

We have received no written comments, or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. There will be several people on the phone bridge line to listen to the discussion regarding the South Texas COL

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

2

	б
1	application. To preclude interruption of the meeting,
2	the phone will be placed in a listening mode during
3	presentations and Committee discussions.
4	A transcript of portions of the meeting is
5	being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use
6	one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
7	with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can
8	readily heard.
9	With that, we'll move to the first item on
10	our agenda, and it has to do with the Amendments to
11	the AP1000 Design Control Document, and Mr. Harold Ray
12	will lead us through that presentation.
13	MEMBER RAY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and,
14	Eileen, I guess.
15	MS. McKENNA: I can come up to the front.
16	MEMBER RAY: We're ready for you. Let me
17	first make a few stage-setting comments.
18	We've asked for this presentation, as I
19	think members will recall, and I'm responsible for the
20	items that Eileen is being asked to address, so don't
21	blame her if she doesn't cover the right information.
22	The Full Committee received a briefing on
23	the AP1000 review back in May. The Subcommittee has
24	since met twice, and we're mindful of the fact that
25	there is, as I think Staff described in their original
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

presentation, there are extensive changes that we're reviewing, both the Staff, and our ourselves. And we want that effort to be as efficient as possible, given the scheduled expectations, which are not entirely clear, and change, perhaps, as time goes on. But, nevertheless, we are mindful of the fact that there are expectations for the completion of our review. And this is a somewhat new experience for all of us, so we wanted to be as efficient as possible.

In the May presentation, it was clearly 10 indicated that we would be proceeding with this review 11 12 on a chapter-by-chapter basis, so it has gone forward. After the first meeting, we concluded it would be 13 most efficient for the AP1000 review if we were to do 1415 it not in conjunction with, but ahead of the COL for the first plant, so, that's the way the second meeting 16 was conducted. And I think it did go better for us, 17 anyway, in terms of focusing our attention on anything 18 19 important. But, nevertheless, we were asked, and I know Eileen will attempt to respond, to look at the 20 overall picture, and help us identify the things that 21 we need to focus individual member attention to, so 22 everybody's interest is in play here. 23 And, Eileen, I'm sure -- I'll turn this over to you now, but I'm 24 25 sure you'll agree with me that we are learning how

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

www.nealrgross.com

	8
1	best to do something of this magnitude on this kind of
2	schedule. Therefore, that learning experience is
3	something we all need to -
4	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Harold, if I may ask.
5	MEMBER RAY: Sure.
6	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The magnitude, what
7	is it that determines the magnitude of the problem?
8	Is it the number of changes, or the way they're being
9	implemented, or both?
10	MEMBER RAY: Well, the magnitude, to just
11	pick on that word, George, would clearly be determined
12	by the magnitude, but I would say also the nature of
13	the changes. In terms of the second thing you
14	mentioned, which is the process by which we're going
15	through this, I think a lot of people intuitively
16	would prefer to focus on the changes, rather than as
17	modifications of individual chapter text, which is the
18	way that the work has to get done, and the Staff,
19	particularly. But from our standpoint, one of the
20	things Sanjoy, I'm sorry he's not here, asked was to -
21	- and I think Eileen will try and respond to this,
22	identify the what are they called, Technical
23	Reports, Eileen?
24	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
25	MEMBER RAY: Technical reports which
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 underlie and support many of the changes, which are 2 then merely reflected in the text changes in the DCD. So, to get back to your question, George, part of the 3 4 learning process is, I think, understanding that the 5 Staff has to process this just because of the way they 6 are organized, chapter-by-chapter, is that the best 7 way for us to approach this problem? Is there another 8 strategy that will better accomplish what needs to be 9 by the ACRS? we trying, somehow, done Are to 10 replicate what the Staff does, or are we doing 11 something different? And if we're doing something 12 different, how can we do that job best? So, that's what I think is going on here, 13 and I think we should all engage in this discussion 14with that in mind, that what we're trying to find is 15 how is the best way for us to do our job, and to 16 17 insure that we meet, as I say, as best possible the expectations. 18 19 CHAIR BONACA: And, by the way, I'd like to point out. 20 MEMBER RAY: Sure. 21 CHAIR BONACA: That is the subject of the 22 23 retreat on Saturday. 24 MEMBER RAY: Yes, sir. 25 CHAIR BONACA: To discuss among ourselves **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

way in which we can better serve, I think, the review.

MEMBER RAY: Yes. That will be, as I 3 conceive it, anyway, a generic discussion. This is a 4 case in point. There are, and will be others coming 5 the road, so I think we down just want to be 6 deliberate about the fact that we're not merely 7 talking about well, here's a problem that we need to 8 address, but how about this, both can we qo 9 specifically to this application, and, more generally, as Mario said, looking to the future. 10

So, with that long introduction, 11 and, 12 again, taking the responsibility for asking you to come here and talk about these particular things at 13 this time, Eileen, please proceed. 14

15 MS. McKENNA: Thank you. My name is Eileen McKenna. I'm a Branch Chief in the Office of 16 New Reactors, Division of New Reactor Licensing for 17 AP1000 Projects Branch 2, NWE2. That's why you see 18 19 that on the slide. With me today, also, is the Deputy Director for Licensing Operations, Frank Akstulewicz, 20 sitting at the side table. And some of my PMs are 21 also in the room, and I may call upon them, depending 22 on some of the questions that the Committee may have 23 on chapters that they have responsibility for. 24

(Off the record comments.)

**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

11 MS. McKENNA: As my Subcommittee Chair has 1 2 mentioned, the purpose is to provide the status of the Design Certification Amendment. And, 3 AP1000 in 4 response to some of the suggestions he provided, we're 5 focusing on what is in part of the application, where 6 we stand with the Staff review. And, of course, where 7 do we stand with our interactions with the ACRS. At 8 the end, we will have a short discussion on the 9 reference COL, just to round out the picture. But the 10 focus of the briefing will be on the Design Certification Amendment. 11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Eileen, is this the 12 first time we are facing such an issue of a certified 13 design, also for amendments. 14 15 MS. McKENNA: Yes, I would say -MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Has any other design 16 17 gone through this, maybe to a lesser extent? MS. McKENNA: No. I think not to the same 18 19 You will, perhaps, in the future be seeing extent. other amendments of more limited scope. For example, 20 I believe in the ABWR -- Frank, do you want to speak 21 to that? 22 This is Frank 23 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Yes. Akstulewicz. I think the closest we would get to what 24 25 we're seeing on the AP1000 would be the STP ABWR **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

submittal, where there is a large number, I won't use the term "substantial", but а large number of deviations from the currently certified design that they are proposing, but not as an amendment. They're proposing it on an individual plant basis for that particular site. But the technical issues would be the same. Right? It's just the process we're in is a little different here with the AP1000, versus the STP application.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Thank you.

MS. McKENNA: I'll go through these next 11 12 couple of slides very quickly, because I think most of you have seen them before in some form, but just, 13 again, put us all on the same page with the AP1000 14 15 design recertified. It's Appendix D to Part 52, and that became -- that was based on Revision 15 of the 16 17 Design Control Document, and it really became effective in 2006. The Safety Evaluation that was 18 19 prepared by the Staff is NUREG-1793.

After the certification, I think while the COL application development was proceeding, we got a request from the NuStart organization to review various technical reports, as they were characterized, which was kind of early interaction on these possible departures, or what ultimately became things as part

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

1	13
1	of the amendment, changes to the Design Control
2	Document that were being sought to address certain
3	issues, COL items or design changes that might have
4	been desired as a result of the COL participation.
5	So, we started getting these technical reports, and we
6	would review them, but, as I said, in support of what
7	would ultimately become Design Control Document
8	changes.
9	MEMBER CORRADINI: May I just ask a
10	question?
11	MS. McKENNA: Yes, of course.
12	MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to connect back to
13	what Harold said at the beginning. So, are these the
14	technical reports that Sanjoy was referring to,
15	Harold?
16	MEMBER RAY: Yes.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And we have a
18	list somewhere.
19	MS. McKENNA: I provided to Mike Lee a
20	list of the accession numbers.
21	MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. I'm sure
22	we've got them somewhere. I'm not going to worry
23	about that. But the 100 are they all the same
24	type; that is, they in terms of character? Are
25	they of various magnitudes of changes to the design?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.           (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com

14 MS. McKENNA: They are various magnitudes 1 2 of changes. There are some that are very small, and 3 focused on one or two changes, just because there was 4 like a Tier 1 change that they wanted to explain, and 5 that would only be a few pages. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. 6 7 MS. McKENNA: There's others that are 8 quite large, that maybe have -- and, as I listed here 9 at the bottom, in some cases, there were topics that had multiple technical reports to focus on different 10 Like the seismic area, we had a report on the 11 areas. base mat, a report on the shield building, we had a 12 13 report -MEMBER CORRADINI: 14 Okay. 15 MS. McKENNA: It was a critical session, on different aspects. 16 report Human Factors was 17 had multiple another one, where we reports on different aspects of the Human Factors engineering, 18 19 and I&C is another good case. 20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On Human Factors? MS. McKENNA: Yes. 21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is the number 100 22 something that should impress us, or is -23 24 MS. McKENNA: Just to give you an order of 25 magnitude, basically. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	15
1	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Order of magnitude?
2	MEMBER RAY: It could be two -
3	MS. McKENNA: I don't want to dwell on the
4	number.
5	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't know what to
6	be. I'm impressed now, myself. Gee, 100.
7	MS. McKENNA: Well, as I said, they vary
8	in size and scope. But the RAL has the same purpose,
9	which was to present proposed Design Control Document
10	changes, and the reasons for those changes, so that
11	the Staff could review them, and understand.
12	MEMBER CORRADINI: I know this is process,
13	and we're only supposed to about technical, but I want
14	to understand. So, is the Applicant required to have
15	some sort of backup technical report if they're going
16	in for some sort of Tier 1 or Tier 2 change? And,
17	therefore, is the Staff required to review, and then
18	issue an SER for each one of these things?
19	MS. McKENNA: Let me come at it slightly
20	differently. If we're in the amendment process, the
21	Staff has to issue a safety evaluation that approves
22	the changes to the Design Control Document. How we
23	get there is really a matter of -
24	MEMBER CORRADINI: It's up to you guys.
25	MS. McKENNA: what process we need
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234,4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005 3701 WANN PORTOGOG COM
1	

16 1 to understand what the changes are, why they're Whether that's through correspondence, 2 acceptable. 3 technical reports, RAIs. 4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. 5 MS. McKENNA: Different ways it could be 6 approached. 7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. Just one 8 more clarification. Since you used ABWR as an 9 example, where they would do it as a deviation in the first reference COL versus this, does the way you have 10 to review it change, whether it be an amendment to the 11 12 Design Control Document, or a deviation from the -MR. AKSTULEWICZ: No. The answer is the 13 technical criteria are going to stay the same for the 14 15 acceptability. It's just how we document it, this being the design cert amendment. There'll be a 16 separate license SER for STP that will cull out why 17 these modifications are acceptable. 18 19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Thank 20 you. MEMBER ARMIJO: Eileen just before you 21 leave that. 22 23 MS. McKENNA: Yes. MEMBER ARMIJO: Now, these deviations, I 24 25 think they're called departures. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

17 MS. McKENNA: Departures is the official 1 2 term. 3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. Now, do they -not 4 you will issue -- write up an SER for а 5 departure, is the way I understand it. MS. McKENNA: Okay. Let me -- let's qo 6 7 back, take the South Texas case, and the way Part 52 8 is structured. For departures, there is a mechanism 9 by which an applicant can determine -- they do an evaluation to decide whether a particular departure is 10 of such a nature that it requires approval, or is 11 12 something that could be done without approval. And that's part of the process. And so the Staff in the 13 case of South Texas would only be approving those 14 15 departures that required approval. The other ones would be part of the application. They're for the 16 Staff understanding. Staff could inspect the bases on 17 which the applicant determined those departures do not 18 19 require approval, but we don't have to actually approve them. 20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Those that you do review, 21 the ones that they can't change totally on their own. 22 MS. McKENNA: Right. 23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you write an SER -24 25 MS. McKENNA: Yes. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	18
1	MEMBER ARMIJO: or something equivalent
2	to that? You write an -
3	MS. McKENNA: Well, that's what Frank was
4	referring to, the SER for the combined license would
5	explain why those departures were acceptable, along
6	with the explanation of all the other material in the
7	application that wasn't related to the Design Control
8	Document.
9	MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I understand.
10	Thank you.
11	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Excuse me. This is
12	Frank, again. Eileen, I think the Committee is going
13	to get a briefing on the ABWR STP soon, either this
14	afternoon or tomorrow, so you'll have the opportunity
15	to ask more specific questions about what's happening
16	in that design later.
17	MS. McKENNA: Well, again, speaking more
18	specifically about the amendment process, we received
19	an application in May 2007 for an amendment to the
20	Design Control Document, and that was based upon
21	Revision 16 of the DCD. And using the part of the
22	process in 52.63, that basically gives the criteria
23	for considering amendments to design certifications.
24	As part of the new process, we received Revision 17 of
25	the DCD in September 2008. Our review has continued,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

and there's been some additional changes that have occurred as a result of back and forth with the Staff. And those changes will be folded up and provided in a future Rev 18 of the DCD.

MEMBER RAY: So that will be just conforming.

7 MS. McKENNA: Should be just conforming of 8 all the changes that they've -- for example, when they 9 send us an RAI response, they would say okay, based on your question we're going to clarify the DCD, or make 10 11 this design change. And here's what the words would 12 be in the DCD. When Rev 18 comes in, we're going to go look to see did all those words that we expected 13 show up in there, the way we thought they were going 14 15 to be, so we can confirm that it is -- everything is conforming. 16 Yes.

MEMBER RAY: So, the amended certification
will be based on Revision 18, as we envision -

MS. McKENNA: We hope it's Rev 18. I think it's -- there's always a timing question. If you bring Rev 18, and then we find some late issue, or the Committee raises something at the end, we have to deal with, it's possible there would be a Rev 19.

MEMBER RAY: Okay.

MS. McKENNA: But we'll cross that bridge

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

www.nealrgross.com

when we get there.

1

2

4

9

How proceeding, I think we're you mentioned some of this. 3 We're using the same kind of Six Phase review schedule that is being done for other 5 design certification reviews, where we issue an SER with open items, have initial discussions with the 6 7 Committee, prepared an advanced final, have a final 8 round of discussion with the Committee, and then have a Final SER that we issue.

10 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Now, Eileen, on that 11 point, maybe this is the appropriate point to -- have 12 you compared the time for this review, Six Phase review in the case of this amendment with what was --13 the time that was taken in the original certification 14 15 review? What I'm trying to get at is, to what extent is there comparability between the amount of material 16 17 being reviewed in the original certification, and the time that took, and the amount of material being 18 19 reviewed for the amendment, and the time that is currently envisioned that that will take? 20

That's a difficult question, 21 MS. McKENNA: partly, because I wasn't part of the process back 22 23 then. I guess my sense, and maybe I might ask Westinghouse to comment on this, since they've lived 24 25 through I think both processes. the original

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

certification was longer, and of large scope. Part of the reason it's difficult to judge time, timing, is, for example, a period of time when we were reviewing like the technical reports, that wasn't, necessarily, full time. It was kind of a fill-in, when we were part of NRR, so we weren't, necessarily focused on trying to complete it in a given time frame.

8 MEMBER RAY: It's not a fair question, 9 perhaps, too big. But, nevertheless, one has to try 10 and figure out how -- we're talking about how much 11 time we have to get this job done, have to look for 12 some other references in terms of how long did it take 13 to do something similar before.

## MS. McKENNA: Right.

MEMBER RAY: And, is this similar? So, that's why I asked the question, so we won't pursue it further. But that is, nevertheless, something we need to be mindful of, is having some kind of benchmark for how long it takes to do something like this.

MS. McKENNA: Right. I think a lot of the very fundamental parts of the design were really covered before, the new features, we're seeing more enhancements, so maybe changes in, if you will, some of the more traditional parts of the plant. So, I think that the time and the scope is less, but -

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

14

www.nealrgross.com

22 MEMBER RAY: I'm sure the expectation 1 2 would be that, but then that presumes that you're 3 able, somehow, to sort -- when you're looking at 4 something holistically de novo, the first time, you 5 have to look at the whole thing. And if you're only 6 changing parts of it, you assume well, it will take 7 less time. But that's just an assumption we're 8 making. 9 MS. McKENNA: Right. 10 MEMBER RAY: And it also assumes you can extract what's changed from what remains the same -11 12 MS. MCKENNA: Yes. MEMBER RAY: -- in some systematic way. 13 I'm sort of belaboring this, because I think 14 And 15 that's what we're trying to figure out here, is how can we extract from a large number of changes just 16 17 those that deserve our attention. Right. 18 MS. McKENNA: And I agree. Ι 19 think it's been complicated for all of us involved in I think the technical staff has had 20 the process. challenges with trying to okay, look at this, and 21 this, but not all the words in-between, you know, kind 22 But you need to understand the words in-23 of thing. between to see whether these changes make sense. 24 And 25 I agree, that's probably more harder to do than just **NEAL R. GROSS** 

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

reviewing the whole chapter. Even writing it up sometimes is harder to just explain why did this number change from this to this, versus saying the number is X, and the system works in this way. And that's a lesson learned that you know is maybe not as easy as it looks. It's like doing 100 license amendments all in one big package.

MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

9 CHAIR BONACA: But it seems to me, both in the amendment of the process, and also the DCD review, 10 we are really more of repeating the pattern of review 11 12 that the staff is doing. I mean, we really are looking at each one of the individual changes and 13 trying to determine what the big picture change is. I 14mean, what is the modification, et cetera? 15 And, clearly, we are the least equipped to be able to do 16 17 that, because we are just a few people, and it's a very inefficient process. 18

Typically, a review is supported by an SER, which has concluding statements. We can make a judgment on the concluding statements. Yes, I agree. No, I disagree with that. So, the way I see it -- I mean, I'm branching out for a way of using a different process than maybe giving us much more benefit, and make us able to contribute more than just simply

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

24 1 repeating what the Staff has already done. And I 2 believe at the last meeting, Westinghouse was present, 3 we had some indication they could possibly provide 4 information in a way that would be helpful to that. 5 And I wonder if -- I believe this gentleman here mentioned that. Anyway, we may want to explore as we 6 7 go forward. 8 Well, I think, Mario, the MEMBER RAY: 9 technical reports that Eileen referred to is maybe a vehicle for us to use -10 11 CHAIR BONACA: Yes. MEMBER RAY: -- to focus on issues that 12 are addressed by technical subject area, rather than 13 changes in the text that Eileen and I were discussing 14 15 in a particular chapter where some words are changed, some words are the same. 16 17 CHAIR BONACA: Okay. MS. McKENNA: Okay. I think we're -18 MEMBER BROWN: Can I give an example? 19 For instance, there was stuff identified in the I&C world. 20 Why is it difficult for the -- wrong question. 21 It would be helpful if the Staff could identify what was 22 the initial architecture it approved, and where, not 23 all the little one line stuff that goes on in there, 24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

but where are the major architectural changes in that

(202) 234-4433

25 1 design, and how it interfaces with the rest of the 2 plant. How many of them are there? Are there ten, are there fifty? 3 If you can narrow the scope -- you 4 try to read through some of the reports, they are expensive, and you find a little red highlight here, 5 6 and a red highlight there, and you say well, what does And without a little bit of help, it's 7 that mean? 8 very difficult to say hey, are we missing something? 9 To me, that's what I was looking for in terms of the discussion would have been floating around on how do 10 we do this particular certification? 11 12 MS. McKENNA: I hope you got -- I had sent to the Staff, the ACRS Staff, a list of some of the 13 technical reports that were specific to 14 the I&C 15 titles, and -BROWN: Ιf 16 MEMBER missing we are 17 something, I'll go ask for it. 18 MS. McKENNA: Okay. That was part of the 19 intent, was to help, because that's coming in our meeting in two weeks. 20 MEMBER BROWN: I'm sweating that one. 21 But I think we will 22 MS. McKENNA: be discussing what Staff sees as the major changes that 23 have occurred in that area, and the Westinghouse 24 25 presentation, I'm sure will also address what are the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

26 1 major evolutions, if you will, in the I&C area from 2 when the Design Acceptance Criteria were approved in 3 the certification to where we are now. 4 JUDGE ANTHONY: Okay. If you can -- it 5 would be helpful if you can do that not in words, but 6 in some type of a functional diagram that shows this is what it looked like before, this is what it looks 7 8 like now, and this is the interface that changed. 9 MS. McKENNA: Okay. 10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay? And the nature of 11 the change. That's all. Just a way to grab that 12 piece of it, and say now we're not going to look at We'll look at that, and we'll hold our 13 the rest. breath. 14 15 MS. McKENNA: Okay. Well, Westinghouse is listening, and I'm sure we'll be making sure their 16 17 presentation speaks to that. And I will feed back to our Staff that we should be looking to do the same. 18 19 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you. 20 MS. McKENNA: I was at the point that several of us were just discussing in terms of looking 21 at the changes to the DCD, rather than reviewing the 22 And, as was indicated, we are 23 entire DCD again. issuing individual chapters as the work comes to a 24 25 point of closure with open items. And the intent is **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that the SERs on a per chapter basis will ultimately а supplement to the NUREG, so it would become supplement, not replace 1793, so that the material that wasn't changed was reviewed in 1793. The material that did change is being reviewed in this supplement. And, as was indicated, we have been making presentations on individual chapters at ACRS Subcommittee meetings.

9 MEMBER RAY: That seems the only way 10 that's practical to do it, Eileen, but the result 11 means then later on after the supplement is issued, 12 one really needs to read both documents to get the 13 whole picture.

MS. MCKENNA: Yes, it could be, if you're interested in a particular topic area, to understand kind of how did it get to where it was in 15, and then how did it change as a result of the subsequent interactions.

MEMBER RAY: You can't just read thesupplement and understand.

21 MS. McKENNA: Not if you want to understand how the whole design works. 22 If you want to understand just what was changed, it will help you. 23 But, yes, to understand completely how does the PCS 24 25 system work, you would need to probably look at both

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

documents. Hopefully, if you read the DCD from front to back it would be -- that's where you are. That's the final situation.

MEMBER RAY: Well, eventually, it would 4 5 seem that that would result in a -- sort of like an 6 encyclopedia with annual supplements. I mean, it gets 7 too impractical to -- you have to issue а new 8 encyclopedia after some point in time, because trying 9 to read multiple supplements to the original SER in order to get a complete picture is going to 10 be 11 problematic. But that's not what we're looking at 12 right now.

MS. MCKENNA: That's not atypical of how it was done before. There would have been the NUREG for the license review, and then there would be some number of supplements to deal with issues that hadn't been completed in the original. So, yes, that's -

18 MEMBER RAY: It may be that there's good19 precedent for it, so, yes.

MS. MCKENNA: So, one of the items that was asked about was RAIs. And we are kind of reducing our inventory of RAIs rapidly, since the chapters have gone out in most cases. We're down 40, they had 47 here. It kind of changes on a daily basis. And I indicated here that in some cases, we have RAIs that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

1 are really tied to open items, that they give more 2 explanation. For example, in Chapter 18, we had - I forget the exact number - let's say eight open items, 3 4 and we actually issued along with it, in essence, 22 5 more specific RAIs to explain in a little more detail 6 what the big open item really referred to. And we are 7 kind of working those issues off, so that's why you 8 see, for example, we have a number of -- or labeled as 9 RAIs that deal with areas where we've already issued And those will be closing out and 10 the chapter. 11 transitioning totally into open item space. And then 12 we have, obviously, RAIs pending on chapters that we have not completed. For example, Chapter 3, Seismic 13 area, we have ten open items - excuse me - RAIs 14 15 outstanding. In Chapter 6, we have seven, and there are five others in miscellaneous chapters for various 16 17 reasons.

MEMBER RAY: One of the things that I've been trying to figure out as Subcommittee Chairman is whether we're looking at these things with more outstanding RAIs than normal, would be the case. I won't ask you to comment on that, but you're certainly welcome to, if you wish.

24 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank. I think 25 the answer is, traditionally, these chapters are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

30 1 probably of the magnitude of open items that you're 2 seeing, given my participation in previous licensing not an unusually large 3 activities. So this is 4 inventory, I should say, at this point in time in the 5 review. MS. MCKENNA: Right. 6 7 MEMBER RAY: Frank, what is your -- maybe 8 I kind of -- what point in time in the review are we 9 at? 10 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Ι would say we're probably about halfway through. 11 So, I mean, we're 12 finishing what would normally have been our Draft Safety Evaluation in the old lingo. Right? 13 So, we would have substantial numbers of open items in the 14 chapters that we would be closing out if we were in 15 Part 50 process at this particular point in time. 16 17 MEMBER RAY: That's the point in time. Thank you. Because one of the issues that we've also 18 19 struggled with was whether the chapters that have been presented to us were intended to be sufficiently 20 complete that we didn't need to look at them again, or 21 And it hasn't been clear to me what the 22 not? expectation was in that regard. 23 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: The hope would be that 24 25 the chapters that would have no open items would be **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 ones that we would not have to revisit. But I fully 2 expect that when we come back with the full safety 3 evaluation and the final, what is the Advanced Safety 4 Evaluation, that is the opportunity for the Committee 5 to look across the design again in its totality, 6 because we would have said this design is as complete 7 as we understand it's going to be, and there aren't 8 any open issues that are in front of us. And we would 9 have understood all the inter-relationship of some of the challenges of some of the Digital I&C, or the 10 sump, or the transient analysis, whatever those issues 11 12 be, shield building, seismic. And this would be the opportunity to ask those types of questions of the 13 Staff, as it would be ready to go through the process 14 15 of its final licensing work. So, we'll have that opportunity, again, to visit all of these issues, 16 17 theoretically, again.

MS. McKENNA: One of the other items that 18 19 specifically asked about was Design Acceptance was Criteria. And in AP1000, there were DAC, DAC being a 20 subset of ITAAC that includes certain elements of 21 completion of design, and these were in three areas. 22 instrumentation and 23 One is the control. In particular, I've listed here the specific parts of the 24 25 ITAAC which relate to what we call DAC, and they arise

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in both the Diverse Actuation System, and the 2 Protection and Monitoring System for these parts, 3 phases, if you will, of the development of the design, 4 the design requirements, system definition, and 5 hardware and software development. And, similarly, for 6 the PMS system, these parts of the life cycle, if you 7 will, have been referred to as DAC. They are not --8 if you look in the ITAAC table, you won't see a 9 little star next to them that says these are DAC, but 10 if you look at the words of what they cover, and what the action is to resolve them, the DAC flavor becomes 11 more clear, I think. Question? 12 MEMBER RAY: Question? No. 13 MS. McKENNA: Okay. 14 15 MEMBER RAY: On that. I mean, the idea of the DAC, as Eileen characterized it, are a flavor of 16 17 ITAAC, something you have to do, we're going to talk about it, also. 18 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, by definition they 19 20 are. MS. McKENNA: That's correct. 21 We've just been dwelling on 22 MEMBER BLEY: how they're eventually going to get closed. 23 MEMBER BROWN: Well, the issue is timing, 24 25 I mean, if the DAC are -- comparing the isn't it? **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	33
1	nature of the DAC, and the timing of those close outs,
2	and who does it.
3	MEMBER BLEY: Well, most of the many of
4	the DAC here are being closed now.
5	MS. McKENNA: Correct.
6	MEMBER BROWN: That's good. They ought to
7	be done now, not later. And I thought that's how we
8	kind of framed the issue before, as to who does that.
9	And I'll try to provide it to this is not a
10	regional inspector, for instance, who is not detailed
11	involved in those designs.
12	MS. McKENNA: Yes. It's quite correct
13	that part of this amendment process is intended to
14	resolve as much as possible of these DAC. And,
15	hopefully, we'll get all the way through, but that's
16	the goal.
17	MEMBER RAY: But, by listing these here,
18	you're not meaning that all of this scope will be, to
19	the extent that they represent DAC, will be resolved
20	in this amendment, just to the extent possible.
21	MS. McKENNA: To the extent possible. I
22	think when we present them, which will be in a couple
23	of weeks to talk about Chapter 7, you will hear that
24	we aren't quite there yet with all parts of these DAC,
25	that there's still information that we need in order
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

for the Staff to agree that all of the parts could be closed. But that is still the intention, is to push through these sections and get there. It's just timing is really going to be what the size it is, can that work be done at the time the amendment wants to go forward.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Now, there was an issue that 8 came up in the Subcommittee that we pursue, and that 9 is, of the DAC that are getting closed, like the Human 10 Factors Engineering ones, we have yet to, and I still 11 have yet to look at those detailed technical reports 12 that are the basis for saying that those -- many of those DAC have been resolved, and we need to look at 13 that to see if we're convinced. 14

15 MS. McKENNA: And, again, I did provide 16 some references that, hopefully, you'll have the 17 opportunity to do that.

Another point on that. 18 MEMBER BROWN: 19 Thank you for reminding me, Dennis, that -- say you go through the reports, and you get it defined, and you 20 say yes, we understand what it looks like. But it's 21 still a Tier 2 document at that point, or is this a 22 Tier 1 point, where that resolution now is locked in 23 concrete so they cannot change that functional layout 24 25 on their own without NRC approval?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	35
1	MS. McKENNA: What will happen is if they
2	get resolved, and they're not DAC any more, then there
3	would be information in the DCD that explains this is
4	now what the design or completion of those DAC is.
5	Now, generally, that would be Tier 2 material, but I
6	know in some cases -
7	MEMBER BROWN: I understand that, but one
8	of the problems I had with the Tier 2, Tier 1, is that
9	as it was explained to me, not lack of understanding,
10	is that Tier 2 is not part of the rule or the -
11	MS. McKENNA: It's not certified as part
12	of the rule.
13	MEMBER BROWN: Exactly.
14	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
15	MEMBER BROWN: So that it's not non-
16	deviation, in other words. People can make changes to
17	it.
18	MEMBER BLEY: They can make changes, but,
19	as I understand it, maybe you guys can talk to this,
20	there would be a process, nobody is living under this
21	right now, but there will be a process, something like
22	50.59 to allow them to make changes, as long as they
23	justify it's okay.
24	MEMBER BROWN: To whom?
25	MEMBER BLEY: To themselves, but approved
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
by the NRC.

1

2

3

4

5

MEMBER MAYNARD: The criteria by which it will define which ones have to be approved by the NRC versus which ones could be -

MEMBER BROWN: That is -

is MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This Frank 6 7 Akstulewicz. Let me try to shed some light on this 8 process. I think, at the risk of getting too far into 9 this, the process that we currently use under the existing licenses with the FSAR and the 50.59 process, 10 is really similar to what a Tier 2 information control 11 12 process would be like. So, the first part of that process would be that the licensee, at that particular 13 point in time, who decided wanted to make a change, it 14would evaluate that change against the criteria that 15 are written in the rule, itself, that identifies what 16 should be something that the staff reviews. 17 It will come to a conclusion, and it will either submit for 18 19 review, or it won't. Those that won't be submitted are held as changes that could be examined as part of 20 our inspection process, and P&IR inspections that we 21 typically do at operating units would be the vehicle 22 23 that the staff would go and look at, those design modifications that they didn't submit as part of a 24 25 routine audit of that particular process. So, the -

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	37
1	MEMBER BROWN: Is that after the fact?
2	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Yes. It's always -
3	MEMBER BROWN: The change is made, and
4	they review it after the fact?
5	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Well, yes, if it's not
6	one that's reviewable, then that change is made, and
7	the Staff has the opportunity to go back and look at
8	it after it's been implemented. Yes.
9	MEMBER BROWN: But, Frank, the point is,
10	some Tier 2 changes have to get prior NRC -
11	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
12	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: That's correct.
13	MEMBER BROWN: That's the important
14	question.
15	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: That's correct.
16	MEMBER BROWN: That's what I'm trying to
17	get a -
18	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
19	MEMBER BROWN: But I don't know how it
20	gets done.
21	MS. McKENNA: Well, there's a couple -
22	MEMBER RAY: It gets done like the current
23	Part 50.
24	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: 50.90.
25	MEMBER RAY: Yes.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	38
1	MS. McKENNA: And, in some cases, I think
2	some of these Human Factors documents are a case in
3	point. I think you're familiar with the Tier 2*
4	concept, where there was particular pieces of
5	information, or methodologies, or reports, or criteria
6	that the Staff felt were of sufficient import that
7	they really wanted to make sure they had the prior
8	approval. And they specifically designated these
9	things as Tier 2*. And I know several of the Human
10	Factors reports kind of fell in this category, where
11	if they wanted to change them, you kind of just pass
12	right through that. Could I do it without approval,
13	because the answer has already been made for you, so
14	the Staff would see those. And it would be, depending
15	on, again, what the timing of when it happened. It
16	would be part of a COL application that would be
17	reviewed before the license is granted, or if the
18	change was occurring, it would be a license amendment.
19	MEMBER RAY: But there is Tier 2
20	information you can't change without prior approval.
21	MS. McKENNA: Correct.
22	MEMBER RAY: Yes. And how you separate
23	the stuff you can change, from what you can't change,
24	as I understand it, is very similar to 50.59.
25	MS. McKENNA: Absolutely. It's laid out
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	39
1	in each appendix.
2	MEMBER RAY: 103 plants today.
3	MS. McKENNA: Right. The criteria are the
4	same.
5	MEMBER RAY: Yes. It's a rule for what
6	you can change without NRC approval, licensing basis.
7	So, it's not Tier 1, Tier 2. That isn't the
8	distinction. Tier 1, Tier 2 is another legal -
9	MS. McKENNA: Correct. Yes.
10	MEMBER BROWN: I understand that.
11	MEMBER RAY: Talk about that off line. I'm
12	going to quit right now.
13	MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Not that I want to.
14	MS. McKENNA: Okay. The second area where
15	there was DAC is in Human Factors Engineering, and it
16	appears in this table in the ITAAC. And these are the
17	elements that are considered part of this DAC. The
18	integration of the Human Reliability Analysis with the
19	Human Factors Engineering, task analysis performed in
20	accordance with - I hope you pardon my abbreviation
21	there - the Task Analysis Implementation Plan, Human
22	System Interaction Design for the control room in
23	accordance with the Implementation Plan, and the
24	Program Validation and Verification Plan being
25	developed in accordance with the programmatic level
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

40 1 description of the Human Factors V&V. These are the 2 parts of the DAC that, again, we're engaged in an that they are complete, 3 effort to agree and, 4 therefore, can be closed. 5 MEMBER BLEY: So, after this amendment, those will not be DAC. 6 They will not be DAC. 7 MS. McKENNA: They 8 will disappear from the Tier 1 table, and, instead, 9 you would have information in Chapter 18 pointing to references or other information in the body of the DCD 10 11 that explains how all these things occur, and you 12 don't need the ITAAC DAC any more. Correct. MEMBER BLEY: Great. 13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: does 14 How one 15 integrate Human Reliability Analysis with Human Factors Engineering? 16 17 MS. McKENNA: Ι not in the best am position to answer that question. 18 19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody in the best position? 20 McKENNA: I don't know if we have 21 MS. anybody in the room that can speak to that, because I 22 23 think we have -- Rob, do you want to have -MR. SISK: I couldn't hear the question. 24 25 MS. McKENNA: Oh. He was asking about the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

first bullet, of how do we do that, how do you integrate the Human Reliability Analysis with the Human Factors Engineering. I'm not sure I want to venture an answer, since it's not my area of expertise.

This is Ed Cummins. 6 MR. CUMMINS: The 7 Human Reliability gets analyzed by the PRA. The PRA 8 identifies human actions required to achieve certain 9 safety states, and also identifies the time that the 10 operators have in order to do those things. And that 11 becomes a factor related to human reliability, gets 12 included in the PRA to estimate the effectiveness of 13 operators.

-- what let 14 MEMBER BLEY: Now, me Ι 15 thought I heard at the last meeting, that I expect to see in some of the supporting technical reports, is 16 17 that whatever those human actions are that are going to be analyzed in a HRA and be part of a PRA will also 18 19 feed into the Human Factor Engineering Design Program, such that -20

MS. McKENNA: Controls, and how -

MEMBER BLEY: They'll look very closely at how the operator interface works. And, perhaps, make -- perhaps, adjust it to improve the situation. All that's going on together, and that's why they call it

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

21

www.nealrgross.com

	42
1	integrated. That's my understanding.
2	MR. CUMMINS: Ed Cummins, again. That's
3	correct. If, for example, in the Human Factors
4	process, if you have 30 minutes, and it took you an
5	hour to do it, then you would have to change the
6	operator interface so that it was more efficient, and
7	could be done in the available time by automating it,
8	or by making the process easier to accomplish.
9	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a Technical
10	Report on this?
11	MS. McKENNA: Yes, I believe there's a
12	Technical Report on this. I would have to check which
13	one.
14	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to see
15	it. If there is one, I'd like to see it.
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: So, just a side note,
17	just so I'm there was something given to us by
18	Staff, or, actually, AP1000 applicant to you guys, and
19	we got it in April of `07, which had a list of 105
20	technical-
21	MS. McKENNA: That's correct.
22	MEMBER CORRADINI: Same list?
23	MS. McKENNA: The list I'm giving I
24	gave to Mike most recently had some updates to it.
25	For example, that was the initial list -
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.           (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealraross.com

43 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it's fundamentally 1 2 the same. MS. McKENNA: Yes, it's fundamentally the 3 4 same list. In some cases, we got revisions in some of 5 the reports, and then we had a couple of other reports of a similar nature. 6 MEMBER CORRADINI: 7 Okay. 8 MS. McKENNA: But, more or less, the same 9 list. Yes. 10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you very much. MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is IAW? 11 MS. McKENNA: I'm sorry. That's was in 12 accordance with. I didn't want to have too many words 13 on the -14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In accordance with. 15 MS. McKENNA: It's not International Auto 16 17 Workers, or something. (Laughter.) 18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How does one validate 19 the Human Factors -20 MS. McKENNA: I'm sorry? How does one 21 find data? 22 APOSTOLAKIS: 23 MEMBER How does one validate? I don't understand those things. Anyway, 24 25 you -**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	44
1	MS. McKENNA: Again, I -
2	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand -
3	MEMBER BROWN: George, you go to complete
4	plant mockup with all the controls, and bring all the
5	operators in, and then you run through all the
6	evolutions.
7	MS. McKENNA: You're not far off.
8	MEMBER BROWN: That's the only way of
9	doing it.
10	MS. McKENNA: I mean, that is Rob, do
11	you want to speak to that?
12	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you have
13	unlimited resources, I assume.
14	MEMBER BROWN: Oh, very limited resources.
15	MS. McKENNA: I think if the SER does
16	discuss that. Do you want to -
17	MR. SISK: This is Rob Sisk, Westinghouse,
18	again. And just to kind of elaborate on how that
19	takes place, we did we have a full-scale
20	engineering development center, where operators can
21	come in, and they actually perform the activities.
22	And that testing feeds into those analysis, and that
23	interaction.
24	MEMBER BROWN: That's largely a main
25	control room -
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
1	1 (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20003-3701 WWW.fiealfqross.com

	45
1	MR. SISK: It is a main control room.
2	MEMBER BROWN: Okay.
3	(Simultaneous speech.)
4	MR. SISK: And we have operators come in
5	that are plant operators going through the actions
6	that they would do on a day-to-day basis. We provide
7	some bases for the assumptions that go into the
8	analysis.
9	MEMBER MAYNARD: I did want to point out
10	that several months ago, the Subcommittee did go up to
11	the Westinghouse facility, observed the simulator and
12	talked to the Human Factors personnel up there.
13	Again, it was limited to the control room activities
14	there, but they did have a full-scale simulator, and
15	they were using it. And they did talk about the
16	operators coming in from the various plants pass
17	that along, just we did visit that facility.
18	(Off the record comments.)
19	MS. McKENNA: Okay. Let me the last
20	area that has DAC was in the area of the piping, and
21	support design. And how this was implemented was,
22	there's a table in the DCD that contains a list of
23	analysis methods, codes, modeling assumptions,
24	acceptance criteria for the AP1000 piping and pipe
25	support design. There's some 27, 28 items, and that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 is also part of the background package that I sent to 2 Mike, and he will get to you, the itemization of those 3 particular items. And I can give you an example, a couple of examples just so you have an idea that 4 5 seismic anchor motions, the design -- the pipe support criteria, codes, boundaries, baseplate anchor bolt 6 7 design, use of ASME codes, use of square root, 8 something squared to combine SSC and pipe rupture 9 component support particular loads, using ASME section, using time history analysis to do the piping. 10 Those are the nature of the things that appear in 11 12 that table. And all of those items are in the DCD in more detail. This table just kind of summarizes that 13 these are the key parts of how one would complete the 14 15 design of the piping, and they are to be followed in that analysis. 16

17 And, again, the intention is to complete the piping analyses sufficiently that the Staff can 18 19 perform an audit of how the design was actually implemented, such that we've concluded that the DAC 20 have been satisfied. And as we discussed at our last 21 meeting, we're not quite there yet. There -- a large 22 number of packages were provided, but in some cases, 23 there were parts that still had open items, if you 24 25 will. And we felt that a little more work was needed

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	47
1	before we were ready to conclude that the DAC was
2	ready to be closed.
3	MEMBER CORRADINI: So, if I just might get
4	so, I guess when I was looking at the change basis,
5	is that the way it -
6	MS. McKENNA: Yes. Yes.
7	MEMBER CORRADINI: That thing that we got,
8	that these are the three big ticket items that are
9	substantially changed. And I didn't see anything
10	outside of these three big areas of DAC where there'll
11	be less DAC, and more specific design things that were
12	substantial. Am I missing the area?
13	MS. McKENNA: Well, I think these were the
14	only things that had DAC. So, therefore, we are
15	translating from DAC to no DAC. And it's that other
16	material in the upcoming slide, I have some other
17	design and hardware changes that are part of the scope
18	of the amendment review, that are not related to DAC.
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: But, I guess, I'm kind
20	of asking I'm looking for a judgment from Staff at
21	this point, which is, if it isn't in these three,
22	which I was expecting to see substantially, what are
23	the other substantive changes that you've been
24	focusing on? And if it's in your slides -
25	MS. McKENNA: It is in the slides. It's
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005-3701 WMM Dealraross.com
1	

	48
1	coming up in about -
2	MEMBER RAY: It's just these are the only
3	three that had DAC.
4	MEMBER CORRADINI: Correct. I understand.
5	MS. McKENNA: Yes, that is part of the
6	presentation. I will be getting to that in a couple
7	of slides.
8	MEMBER ARMIJO: Eileen, which were the
9	risk-significant piping systems that you -
10	MS. McKENNA: What we did was, we looked
11	at all the piping lines, and what systems they
12	appeared in. And then the Staff prepared a list of
13	them. And we decided to include all the Class 1
14	piping, Class 2 and 3 piping in particular systems,
15	such as, say the ADS line, and the pressurizer, and
16	different parts of the system to give us a good sample
17	of all the systems, and make sure that we included the
18	major lines, and the ones that, obviously, of low
19	significance. We did consult with our PRA folks to
20	help us identify which were the most important systems
21	from this perspective, and then looked at what piping
22	packages that those systems would be analyzed in, and
23	came up with, I think it was like 48, or some such
24	number, of how the work is packaged by the analyst.
25	Because it's not, necessarily, that they look at a

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	49
1	system. They may look at this pipe connected to this
2	pipe that's part of two or three different systems
3	within a scope of anchorage, for example.
4	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's part of what
5	is done in risk-informed ISI, isn't it?
6	MS. McKENNA: I think it's similar in that
7	concept, but, yes, in terms of identifying what are
8	the risk-significant things -
9	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The consequences.
10	MS. McKENNA: And the consequences -
11	MEMBER ARMIJO: So, for these systems, the
12	design will have proceeded to the extent that you're
13	satisfied -
14	MS. McKENNA: Right.
15	MEMBER ARMIJO: that they don't need to
16	be addressed with a DAC.
17	MS. McKENNA: Correct. I mean, this is
18	again, this was the DAC part of it. They're still
19	ITAAC in terms of getting all the reports done, and
20	then later on the as-built verification. So, it's not
21	the end of the piping story, but it's, hopefully, the
22	end of the piping design story.
23	MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Great.
24	MS. McKENNA: Okay. I was asked about COL
25	information items. And, again, there is a list that
	LOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealraross.com

1 actually is in the DCD, as all of the COL items. It's 2 on the order of 150, depending on which version you look at. And what I indicated here in the bullet, in 3 4 some cases, as part of the amendment, what was done 5 was to clarify whether the COL item is going to be fully addressed by the application for the COL, or 6 whether there was some action that would have to be 7 8 held over to be done post licensing, something that 9 require walk-down, development maybe а or of 10 procedures, or something where it was not really 11 reasonable to expect that it could be included in the 12 application, and that the NRC could agree to that, provided those actions were not necessary for us to 13 reach our conclusions, but were more verification, and 14 15 implementation activities. So, part of this review was to kind of clarify who was going to be doing what, 16 17 so then when the COLs provide their applications, they would address the items that say COL applicant, and 18 19 include information. And they would then, also, address а licensee, they would plan 20 how, as to implement those COL holder items. So, this is just, 21 again, to give an idea that the DC amendment for 22 posing, I say closure/deletion of approximately 25 23 items, some cases being revised. And there actually 24 25 were items that were added for various reasons, as

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	51
1	issues were identified. A couple of examples, based
2	on the 20.1406 interactions, there were a couple of
3	new COL items on groundwater, and keeping records of
4	things. So, those were some additions. There's one
5	you'll see on having a monitoring program for the
6	metamic coupons in the fuel pool, for example. Those
7	are some additions to COL items that have arisen.
8	MEMBER RAY: Again, this was something we
9	asked Eileen to provide us, as a measure of the change
10	being made here, but under the amendment.
11	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
12	MEMBER RAY: I take responsibility for
13	asking for these data.
14	MS. McKENNA: Yes. Some of the again,
15	to come back to some of our chapter discussions, in
16	some cases we found that there was duplication between
17	a COL item, and an ITAAC, in which case we concluded
18	we didn't need to have both. An ITAAC was more than
19	sufficient, if they covered the same scope. And in a
20	number of other cases, Westinghouse had provided the
21	information that was being sought on the COL item, so
22	it was actually being closed and completed in the
23	design control document, rather than in the COL. I
24	gave you a couple of examples. I have more, if you're
25	interested, but the table has them all. I can move
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

on.

1

2 Schedule. We have to talk schedule. last 3 Right? As we say, our published schedule 4 indicated we would complete the last chapter of our 5 Safety Evaluation with open items in January. We're in the process of evaluating our schedule right now 6 before Chapters 3 and 6, in particular, which are the 7 8 ones that are yet to come, 15 is coming shortly, so 9 it's schedule. But 3 and б, we have some on 10 challenges due expectations for additional to documents to be provided on the shield building, which 11 12 is a significant part of Chapter 3, Section 3.8 that has not been completed, and we are expecting some 13 submittals additional on the design 14sump and 15 performance expecting in December, so we're going to have to look at what that does to our schedule, and 16 try to complete that review, and then come back to the 17 18 Committee and see when we can be in a position to 19 discuss those chapters with the Subcommittee.

20 MEMBER RAY: The last chapter of the SER 21 with open items, that leaves hanging the question of 22 well, you guys, if there's a lot of open items, when 23 are we really expecting to be done with those? And is 24 that just something we don't yet have any way of 25 forecasting?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

53 MS. McKENNA: Well, I think we have a plan 1 2 for the schedules -- the chapters that we've already issued, where we know what the open items are, and 3 4 their scope. And we are looking at when those item 5 open responses are coming; and, therefore, when the 6 Staff can be in a position to review them, and prepare 7 its final safety evaluation input. And that will be 8 proceeding kind of on a chapter-by-chapter basis in 9 parallel with trying to get these last chapters 10 complete. And if we're -- we may even be able to get to the point of an SER with no open items on those 11 12 chapters, rather than an intermediate step. We'll have to see. But we are laying out that work based on 13 when we expect the responses, and what we see as the 14 15 resources necessary to deal with the issues. Well, I quess all I'm saying 16 MEMBER RAY: 17 is, one could say well, this lays out what -- this slide that you have here on the screen lays out the 18 initial effort. But if one were to ask the question, 19 20 well, how much effort is there beyond that, and by effort I'm looking at trying to bring people together, 21 how many days to do the work, we don't know yet, or 22 can we -- when are we going to get some more clarity 23 around that? Do you have any idea? 24 25 We are actively engaged in MS. McKENNA:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

54 1 that right now. We've had one initial meeting, and we have another one coming up the first of December. 2 3 We're sitting down with Westinghouse and the COLs to 4 go through what is the complete scope of work in front 5 of us, when are they going to be delivering product to 6 us so that we can then look at okay, we're getting this 7 December, and this is January. in And, 8 therefore, we think it's going to take us 100 hours to 9 complete that particular task based on the number of 10 open items. MEMBER RAY: Okay. I understand. I don't 11 12 mean to -(Simultaneous speech.) 13 MEMBER RAY: But my only point is, this 14 reflects the fact that as we look to the future, the 15 piece that lies beyond the first round of chapter 16 reviews with open items is still undefined. 17 18 MS. McKENNA: I think that's fair at this 19 point, and we'll have to get back with you when the picture is a little clearer of when we think -20 (Coughing.) 21 22 MS. McKENNA: -- with you. MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. 23 I don't think I agree. I think that the open items are very 24 25 I mean, they're questions that we have to clear. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 answer, and there is 100 or so of them, and she has a 2 slide coming up to discuss them. And I think the those open items can be assessed by you, or the Staff, 3 Westinghouse, 4 or and you can determine by your 5 assessment whether that's a significant open item, or 6 not a significant one. And we're trying to schedule 7 them all. And I think we're going to -- in my 8 opinion, they're not -- it's not a huge barrier, but 9 everybody can have their own opinion by just looking 10 at what the open items are.

11 MEMBER RAY: All right. Let's just assume 12 that we see in the open items some that we would think we need to review. Taking that assumption just to 13 start with, and I don't know that it's true, but let's 14 assume that for starters, what information would we 15 rely on at this time, this Committee, as to when we 16 might have the information that would then enable us 17 to review the closure of that open item? 18

MR. CUMMINS: We would provide a schedule to the Staff when we would submit the response to the open item. The Staff would determine their review tie of that, and then you could have a schedule, really, of when you would have both the Staff and the Westinghouse response.

MEMBER RAY: Well, I guess that's what I

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

was asking Eileen about. You're imagining that we could go through and pick out a few, and then we could do that. But now let's assume we decide well, gee, we really would like to see the closure of all the open items. Then I'm just asking her when is that likely to occur, and I think she said there would be a meeting in December.

8 MS. MCKENNA: But that's in terms of our 9 meeting to figure out those dates, and not saying that 10 December 1<sup>st</sup> we can turn around and give you a 11 schedule.

MEMBER RAY: I understand nothing works like that. But sometime in early December, the Staff and Westinghouse will update your outlook for the closure of open items. We can then, sometime after that happens, figure out what it means to us.

> MR. CUMMINS: That's correct. MEMBER RAY: Fine.

MR. LEE: Eileen, do you have a date yet for that December meeting, or is that something that you're just -

22 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank 23 Akstulewicz. The meeting is December 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> in 24 Cranberry.

MR. LEE: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

17

18

25

www.nealrgross.com

	57
1	MS. McKENNA: Cranberry is the new
2	location for the Westinghouse headquarters.
3	MEMBER BLEY: North Pittsburgh.
4	MS. McKENNA: Okay. Open items. We have
5	on the order of 120 open items at this point in time.
6	The table gives you the breakdown, and I tried to
7	give you a figure of merit here, that about we've
8	got responses to about a third of them. In large
9	part, that's because several of them have only
10	recently been issued, so hasn't really been time for
11	responses to come in. Here's the breakdown of which
12	chapters they appear in.
13	I'll note that in a couple of cases, some
14	of these open items are actually markers for the
15	Staff. That, for example, Chapter 1, that's kind of -
16	- let's go back and make sure that we tied up all of
17	our everything is consistent, and that all the
18	pieces fit together. There isn't really a specific
19	response being sought on that one. A few cases might
20	be the Staff booked an open item because they wanted
21	to do an audit of something. Again, not a specific
22	response expected. That's an action for the Staff to
23	complete.
24	MEMBER RAY: Are you still keeping a count
25	of contested and uncontested open items?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	58
1	MS. McKENNA: You asked about that. We
2	aren't really characterizing, at this point, anything
3	as being contested. I mean, I think they until we
4	get to closure, there is some level of either not a
5	meeting of the minds on how much information, or what
6	kind of information needs to be provided. They may
7	disagree with some of our conclusions on certain
8	things, but nothing that I wanted to characterize as
9	disputed open items.
10	MEMBER RAY: You're not -
11	MS. McKENNA: Not at this point. I'm not
12	saying we might not get there, but right now I would
13	say no.
14	MEMBER RAY: How come your printed page
15	said 124 -
16	MS. MCKENNA: I knew somebody was going to
17	catch that. What happened on this was, when we issued
18	the chapters, there was 124. There were a couple of
19	cases where we got an initial response, and we said
20	not quite enough, so we issued a supplemental
21	question, if you will. And that's what's reflected in
22	the table, which is why you see 127 in the table. So,
23	I noticed that when I was doing my final review of the
24	slides -
25	MEMBER RAY: That's 127.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.           (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com

	59
1	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
2	MEMBER RAY: This say Open Items of 124,
3	and open are 102.
4	MS. McKENNA: Yes. Well, the difference
5	here is which ones it's 127 between the two
6	columns, 102 of them is still open either because we
7	haven't received it yet, or we haven't finished our
8	review, and 25, which we've concluded that the open
9	item response is acceptable, so the 102 plus 25 is
10	127, which is meant to be the same as my 124, but it
11	didn't reflect these three that I was mentioning,
12	where there was -
13	MEMBER RAY: Okay. So, it' snot really
14	open items. It's open and closed items.
15	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
16	MEMBER RAY: Okay.
17	MS. McKENNA: These were open in the
18	safety evaluation.
19	MEMBER RAY: Left open.
20	MS. McKENNA: Yes. Yes. It's tough to
21	explain, to characterize. Maybe I should just have
22	column. I don't know. I just wanted to give you an
23	idea.
24	This is the part that I think answers the
25	questions of Dr. Corradini. Beyond the DAC, what are
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.           (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com

	60
1	significant design and hardware changes? And,
2	obviously, significance is in the eye of the beholder.
3	And I've kind of combined design and hardware because
4	in some cases, I couldn't decide which category it fit
5	in better, in terms of whether it's hardware, or it's
6	design, or it's analysis, or some combination of all
7	three. So, I just listed here a whole set of things.
8	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I was surprised
9	that none of the open items pertain to Chapter 15.
10	MS. McKENNA: Well, Chapter 15 has not
11	been issued yet, so if you look, it's not even in the
12	table, because we haven't issued the chapter yet.
13	Chapter 6 is not on the table for the same reason.
14	These are only you only have an open item when
15	you've issued an SER with open times.
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: So, let me take Said's
17	question a bit further. So, with the design and
18	hardware changes, is Staff seeing anything in those,
19	or you want to wait to comment on that until it pops
20	out? I guess, I'm trying to get an idea of with
21	hardware changes, I don't know enough about Digital
22	I&C, but with hardware changes, at least, and things
23	such as head packages, pressurizer shape, et cetera,
24	are there things about Chapter 6 and 15 through the
25	safety analyses that are cropping up that give you

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

pause?
--------

1

2

3

4

5

6

19

20

MS. McKENNA: I don't know whether -- I mean, there are effects on the safety analysis from these changes. Whether they give us pause is -- I think we're almost trying to separate those questions. Those things -

MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. You don't
8 have to answer my question. I -

9 McKENNA: So, we do consider them. MS. 10 You'll see Chapter 15 soon, and you will see where some of that is reviewed. I know this has come up in 11 12 sort of our Subcommittee meetings, the effect, for example, of the change in the pressurizer, the effect 13 of adding the flow skirt, some of these design changes 1415 where there were questions about well, how did that affect the safety analyses. And we will be having 16 those continuing discussions to make sure that those 17 are all understood. 18

> MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MS. McKENNA: Yes. Absolutely.

MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank 21 Akstulewicz. I have just one more comment on that. 22 Ι 23 think the reason you haven't seen Chapters 15 and 6 yet is because of the interrelatedness of the design 24 25 modifications on the analysis, long-term cooling, the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

62 1 relationship of the design modifications to the sump, 2 containment performance, and they're all coupled. And 3 that's why those chapters are running late, because one change here affects multiple tentacles of those 4 5 particular analyses. So, when those chapters come over, you'll see the integrated Staff analyses of all 6 those design modifications on the safety analysis. 7 8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Eileen. 9 MS. McKENNA: Yes, I'm sorry. MEMBER SIEBER: The third bullet from the 10 bottom, the last two words, baskets moved. 11 12 MS. McKENNA: Is for the irradiation They were relocated within the vessel just specimens. 13 to a slightly different location. 14 15 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, okay. MEMBER RAY: I was going to ask, Eileen, 16 17 could you -- I think we have time, if I'm not mistaken. Could you just say a few words about each 18 19 one of these. 20 MS. McKENNA: Yes, sure. MEMBER RAY: So that members can get a 21 little more idea, and perhaps motivate them to -22 MS. McKENNA: The first one was seismic 23 24 analyses. I think one of the changes in this 25 amendment was to broaden, if you will, the range of NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

soil conditions that the plant could be sited at, so that required some re-analysis to confirm that the structural and equipment response spectra, and information was bounding that range of soil Then a generic issue with high-frequency conditions. in certain areas of the country, so there's been review of the effects of those high-frequency seismic response on equipment.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, that includes not 10 only structures, buildings, but also equipment 11 qualification?

MS. McKENNA: Equipment, yes.

MEMBER SIEBER: The hangers, and supports. MS. McKENNA: Yes.

MEMBER SIEBER: That's a huge job.

MS. MCKENNA: Yes, and that was part of our Chapter 3 review. There are a couple of technical reports that dealt with high-frequency, so it is an area where the Staff has had a lot of interchange with Westinghouse.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, when the Staff 22 reviews that, do you review it to say you've used the 23 right codes, and put in the right parameters, or do 24 you look at the actual construction of structures, 25 piping, testing of equipment to confirm that the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

12

13

14

15

www.nealrgross.com

calculations support the actual physical features of the plant? How far do you go?

MS. MCKENNA: I'm not sure I can fully answer. I mean, I think the -- in general, not limited to high-frequency, but when the Staff is looking at the seismic analysis, they do consider what are the structures, what are the equipment, how do things get amplified up from down?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Not, necessarily, the 10 details of the applicant's analysis. Right?

MS. McKENNA: We do audits of analyses and calculations. I'm not sure I'm fully answering your question, but I'm also not sure -- I don't know. Billy, do you think there's anything you can add in terms of that? I know you've participated in a lot of the audits.

MR. GLEAVES: I think you captured it. This is Billy Gleaves. I think you captured what we do, Eileen, in that it's a sampling. We're going to look through the program from the top to the bottom, as it relates to these analyses for seismic. And that includes the computer analyses, you know, looking at the outputs, inputs, and the whole bit.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: For the original analysis, 25 you already took into account the sloshing of the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

water in the tank	-
-------------------	---

1

2

3

4

MS. McKENNA: Correct.

MEMBER SIEBER: Those kinds of things.

MS. McKENNA: Ed, do you have a comment?

5 MR. CUMMINS: Yes. This is Ed Cummins. Certainly in the piping DAC that we talked about, all 6 of the analysis is done with bounded spectra for all 7 8 the sites. And that affects the design of the pipe, 9 and the hangers for the lines selected for the piping In the cases of equipment, like reactor vessel 10 DAC. internals and so forth, it's as Billy said, on a 11 sample basis, the Staff comes, and they audit our 12 stress analysis, and look to see that it covers the 13 entire spectrum of -14

MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, just one more minor 15 Typically, designers, when they're doing 16 question. 17 pipe supports, will design supports for lines larger than maybe six inches, or something like that. 18 Below 19 that, they'll use a template that says for one inch line, steel line, put hanger every 20 feet. 20 What is the cutoff where you quit doing analysis, and start 21 applying the templates? 22

23 MR. CUMMINS: For the piping DAC, there is 24 none of the lines that were selected in the piping DAC 25 where we do any spacing table kinds of things. These

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 are sophisticated Class 1, Class 2, or Class 3 lines, 2 where all of the pipe supports are designed as 3 engineered supports. 4 MEMBER SIEBER: Engineered as opposed to -5 MR. CUMMINS: Right. On spacing tables is 6 7 usually non-safety, usually cold, and non-thermal 8 kinds of pipe systems. We do have some spacing 9 tables. 10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It's still two over 11 one. 12 MR. CUMMINS: Oh, yes. MS. McKENNA: Okay. The second item has 13 to do with structural changes for aircraft-impact 14 15 assessment. And in this category, I include the shield building, but there were other changes, and 16 some of these are itemized, and some of the more 17 detailed background information that 18 Ι provided separately. The next bullet, there were some other 19 enhancements to improve security, and ability to cope 20 with loss of large areas. Again, I'm not going to 21 dwell on those, but there is a little more information 22 in the background material. 23 significant area, 24 Α that we've, very 25 certainly, had a lot of discussion, and interchange **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

67 1 with is for the containment sump to deal with the GSI-2 191, the debris, and chemical effects, downstream 3 effects. There's been a lot of change in this area, a lot 4 of analysis, testing that was done by 5 Westinghouse. Some of that we'll be discussing at our next Subcommittee meeting. Staff has not finished its 6 7 I think we've made a lot of progress. review. We 8 understand pretty well how the sump performs with the 9 geometry, the flows, the different break locations, so I think we're coming to the end of that road, but 10 on. 11 we're not there yet. 12 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Eileen, may I -- this is Frank Akstulewicz, again. This is -- the sump changes 13 are an example of the impacts on Chapter 6 and 15, 1415 because not only is it the sump screens, and the bypass flows that get the water to the sump, itself, 16 and the screen characteristics of the sump screens, 17 but also the downstream effects in terms of what's 18 19 bypassing those screens, and the impact on the core So, this particular issue is a 20 downstream from that. combination of both Chapter 15 and 21 Chapter б, 22 combination, just to give you an example. 20<sup>th</sup>, MEMBER RAY: November 19<sup>th</sup> and 23 everybody come. 24 25 MS. McKENNA: That's right. **NEAL R. GROSS** 

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

68 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask you a 1 2 question about that. In the AP1000, the primary 3 safety feature does not require the use of pumps from 4 the sump. Is that correct? 5 MS. McKENNA: That's correct. MEMBER SIEBER: So, what classification 6 7 safety standpoint does the from а sump and its 8 associated pumps and valves for recirculation, what classification does that fall into? 9 This is Ed Cummins from 10 MR. CUMMINS: 11 Westinghouse. The sump is still used. The sump is 12 used by a gravity head from the level of the water in the containment. It has the same importance as it 13 does in an active plant. It's not pumped, but it 14 15 flows through the sump to the core to keep the core cooled and filled. So, it's -16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's usable, but in 17 the fundamental way that it operates, it's just a 18 19 collection vessel, is it not? MEMBER CORRADINI: I think Jack's point is 20 that the concerns you'd have with a forced flow system 21 is not the same concerns you'd have here. That's what 22 I -23 The flow rates are lower 24 MR. CUMMINS: 25 because the flow rates are done by gravity head, **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	69
1	rather than the -
2	MEMBER SIEBER: If you have no motor
3	the sump is in the bottom of the containment. Right?
4	MR. CUMMINS: Right. And the water flows
5	in it from a gravity head.
6	MEMBER SIEBER: Right. And if there is no
7	flow out of the sump, if you do not rely on motor
8	power, nothing flows through the sump.
9	MR. CUMMINS: Oh, yes, flow goes through
10	the sump. It's a the flow from the containment
11	flow in through the sump screen, and then goes into
12	the core, and then goes out the ADS-4 valves, and then
13	goes around and around. So, basically, heats up in
14	the core, and -
15	MEMBER RAY: November $19^{th}$ and $20^{th}$ .
16	MEMBER BROWN: Oh, you're a good man.
17	MS. McKENNA: Okay. The next one listed
18	here was changes to the control room ventilation.
19	This is also in Chapter 6, so it's coming events for
20	the Committee. Integrated Head Package, I think we've
21	discussed this at some of the Subcommittee meetings.
22	MEMBER RAY: Well, my purpose, and maybe I
23	was wrong in saying you have enough time, Eileen, was
24	to try to solicit interest from members not at the
25	Subcommittee meeting.
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

	70
1	MS. McKENNA: Okay. That's fair. Trying
2	to give you but, again, this is discussed in one of
3	the this technical report, and show up in the a
4	lot of it is reflected in Rev 17. Does have reduced
5	number of penetrations in the head. It has some other
6	advantages, in terms of dose, and timing for
7	refueling, that kind of thing. As mentioned, there
8	was a change in the pressurizer, make it shorter and
9	fatter, in essence, retains the volume but includes
10	capability for other concerns. Mentioned that flow
11	skirt was added inside, and neutron panels in the
12	vessel. This required a small change in the reactor
13	vessel diameter, and the question being the location.
14	I think because of the panels, where they had to go,
15	the baskets that contain the radiation specimens -
16	MEMBER SHACK: Specimens.
17	MS. McKENNA: Yes, specimen holders.
18	MEMBER SHACK: I thought you were talking
19	about the sump.
20	MS. McKENNA: Yes. No, no, sorry, not
21	those baskets, the vessel. The next one I listed here
22	was fuel storage racks. This was something that was
23	not part of the original certification. There are new
24	racks, both for the new and spent fuel, and there's an
25	increase in the capacity of the pool, number of
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005-3701 WANN postaross com
1	

assemblies, so there's various design changes, and analysis changes associated with that.

3 And last, I just had a set of other 4 changes, change in the voltage from 125 volts to 250 5 for the Class I-E DC power, second transformer, change in the turbine manufacturer, and the control system 6 7 for the turbine, and some additional waste monitoring 8 So, that's kind of a big picture of the more tanks. 9 significant changes. If you look through, you'll see a lot of other smaller ones, but this was what I kind 10 11 of pulled out as the more significant ones.

MEMBER CORRADINI: So, taking away the structural changes from the shield building and sump, which we have already gotten the preliminary PR on, all the other things have been discussed, or have been -- you guys have seen -- you've issued the open items, you've had responses. I'm trying to get a feel for where these are relative to -

MS. McKENNA: Well, I would say that we've had RAIs, and exchange on everything. We've had issuance of open items on most.

MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

MS. McKENNA: Ones that we haven't issued chapters yet are the ones that -- we said Chapter 6, which includes the sump and the control room.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1

2

www.nealrgross.com
72 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. Okay. 1 MS. McKENNA: And the racks we haven't 2 3 issued the SER. 4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, where I'm going 5 with this is, from a technical standpoint, the things that you actually have interacted with the applicant 6 on for the amendments, are there any things that -- I 7 8 don't want to use his terminology of contested, but 9 are there any things that look like big significant barriers, or are you in discussions, such that you see 10 11 a way? 12 MS. McKENNA: Well, I think the one that you probably all are aware of is the shield building. 13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. Taking that one 14 15 out. MS. McKENNA: Okay. Leaving that one out, 16 I don't think that there's anything I see 17 as а I think it's just, we have to continue to 18 barrier. 19 work and get to closure on them. MEMBER CORRADINI: And understand what the 20 21 amendments are. MS. McKENNA: Yes. 22 MEMBER CORRADINI: 23 Okay. MS. McKENNA: Yes. 24 25 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MS. McKENNA: There also was a specific 1 question about materials, and I listed some here. 2 Some were more significant than others, but just to 3 4 give you a flavor of changes. In some cases, there's 5 an update of the permanent record, and that resulted in some changes. In other cases, I think it was a 6 7 matter of trying to procure components, and maybe some 8 different new materials, or allowing for additional 9 materials, that kind of thing. There's a change here line to different material, 10 the main steam on flywheel, there was a change in the material. 11 And I 12 listed another example, where for the reactor vessel the change in the allowed copper limit, there's an 13 increase in that value, again, I think to facilitate 14 15 procurement of an appropriate vessel, adding some additional stainless steel, reactor vessel internals 16 listed some of the types here, and there was some 17 specification of particular components within the 18 19 CRDMs, where maybe austenitic steel would be used for this and that, and that kind of information was 20 included in the DCD. 21 MEMBER RAY: Eileen, could you just take a 22 note that -23 MS. McKENNA: Yes. 24 25 MEMBER RAY: -- we do want to have another **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	74
1	further discussion on the Lessons Learned with regard
2	to the inertia, the need to increase the flywheel
3	inertia which caused the change in the material.
4	MS. McKENNA: Yes.
5	MEMBER RAY: There's an open question
6	still among the Subcommittee members about well, what
7	have we learned from that experience.
8	MS. McKENNA: Okay.
9	MEMBER RAY: It has to do with DAC, or
10	I won't go any further now, but we just need to
11	revisit that experience. This is a change, that I
12	don't know that the change, itself, has any we've
13	explored it somewhat, and are there open issues with
14	regard to the change, other than what have we learned
15	from the experience. Okay?
16	MS. McKENNA: Okay. I think that's on our
17	list of our follow-up items from the meeting.
18	Certainly, the flywheel, and the questions of inertia
19	are there.
20	MEMBER RAY: Okay. Perhaps you captured
21	it already then.
22	MS. McKENNA: Okay. You asked also
23	specifically about changes in the fuel and core design
24	arena, not a lot, beside the one we talked about when
25	we had our Chapter 4 discussion, had to do with the
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

75 1 gray rod control assemblies, the change of how many of silver-indium-cadmium within 2 these had the them. language to allow borosilicate or 3 There was wet 4 annular absorbers, and there were some changes to 5 methodology, if you will, of how, because of the 6 in the internals, how that affected changes 7 determining the total bypass flow, so that's more of 8 the core design area, just to give you an idea. 9 Again, some of the background material gives you a little more specific information on that. 10 11 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, you have a 12 list of hardware changes, material changes, and fuel and core design changes. Do you also have a list of 13 changes in methods? 14 15 MS. McKENNA: I don't think I have it assembled in that fashion. Methods, obviously, it 16 17 varies. For example, in some of the seismic areas, there might have been a change in method from, say, 18 19 doing a time history, to a response spectra for various reasons. One particular one I can think of 20

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

that's a change in method, you may be aware of, is the

use of the ASTRUM for the uncertainty analysis, the

others that are not coming to mind, because I wasn't

kind of doing a search for, but usually they were

That's a change in method.

(202) 234-4433

50.46 analysis.

21

22

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

The

	76
1	driven more by either some design change that needed
2	to a method of analyzing it, for example, or the
З	ASTRUM. We think we had talked about in the May
4	meeting, even that it was a margin issue, I think,
5	primarily, to use that methodology.
6	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The reason for
7	my question is that this may help us decide which
8	other Subcommittees should look at a major change. If
9	there is a big change in methods, perhaps you can
10	refer it to the Thermal Hydraulics Subcommittee to
11	look at it in a lot more detail.
12	MEMBER RAY: Absolutely. I agree. And,
13	therefore, we might conclude on a generic basis that
14	it facilitate this sort of thing if we had that up
15	front, because those meetings have to be scheduled,
16	the people have to be available, and so on.
17	MS. McKENNA: Okay. So, we will take an
18	action to see if we can identify a list of what might
19	be considered significant changes in methods. I tried
20	to give a few examples of things that came to mind.
21	MEMBER RAY: You did very well, but see if
22	you can come up with anything else.
23	MS. McKENNA: Yes. Okay. My next slide
24	is to summarize kind of where we've been with the
25	Committee. I characterized them as a orientation
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 briefings. We had a Full Committee meeting back in 2 October 2007, talked about AP1000 design, the design center approach, and where we saw ourselves going over 3 4 the next few years. We had a further meeting this 5 past May, we talked more specifically about the 6 applications in front of us, and how we were 7 proceeding, more detail with the R-COL/S-COL approach. 8 We had our first Subcommittee meeting on AP1000 in 9 July, and we covered -- it was a grueling couple of days. We covered ten chapters, and it was mentioned 10 we also discussed the COL chapters in that same 11 12 meeting, so there was a lot of ground covered at that time. Again, those chapters, perhaps, have fewer 13 changes, fewer significant changes, so we were able to 14 15 get through that, although, with some lonq \_\_\_ certainly a long day involved there. 16 additional meeting 17 Had an this past October, where we looked at, I call it three, it was 18 19 kind of a large part of Chapter 3, and two other chapters, 8 and 18. We have a meeting coming up on 20 the  $19^{\text{th}}$  and  $20^{\text{th}}$ . 21 MEMBER RAY: And we covered some of the 22 items from the June meeting. 23 24 MS. McKENNA: That is correct, yes. That 25 is absolutely correct. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER RAY: Go to long lunches and things, leave them in.

MS. McKENNA: Right. We have a meeting coming up the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup>. We'll be covering Chapter 9, which is auxiliary systems. It's got a wide range of topics from fuel pool, fuel handling, cooling water systems, a little bit on ventilation, a little bit on fire protection. Chapter 9 kind of covers a lot of territory.

We also be talking about Chapter 7, which 10 is instrumentation and control. And we do have half a 11 12 day scheduled for what Ι characterize as an information briefing 13 on the sump testing. Westinghouse will be making a presentation of the work 14 they've done to support their design, and the analyses 15 that they've done for demonstrating the long-term 16 cooling. And we also have some plans for taking on 17 some of those other topics that the Committee was 18 19 interested in.

For example, I know there was a question about how the gas accumulation in the lines was being handled, and that's one of the topics that's planned for this particular Subcommittee on the 19<sup>th</sup>.

24 MEMBER RAY: We may need to make sure do 25 something on one versus the other day.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

www.nealrgross.com

	79
1	MS. McKENNA: Yes, if that's I mean,
2	I've given a proposed agenda to Mike, but if there is
3	a need to make adjustments based on availability,
4	certainly, we would try to accommodate that.
5	MR. LEE: Yes. I got the agenda last
6	night, as well as the list that Eileen has referred to
7	with all the technical reports. I declined to
8	transmit that to the members yesterday, because I had
9	the slides, and I didn't want to I'll get all that
10	out when we finish today.
11	MS. McKENNA: And then we have on the
12	calendar a Subcommittee meeting in January. And we
13	would propose at that time, Chapter 15. We may have
14	some other of these picking up any issues that you've
15	had interest in in the past. And depending on where
16	we are with the other chapters, we may be able to give
17	you an update on some of those items.
18	MEMBER CORRADINI: So, just to move a
19	little bit ahead. So, the plan in January is to do
20	15, and 6 is still questionable.
21	MS. MCKENNA: Six is questionable. I
22	don't think we will finish our sump review, but there
23	may be other parts of 6 we might be prepared to
24	discuss.
25	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	80
1	MS. McKENNA: Again, some of those other
2	follow-on topics that -
3	MEMBER CORRADINI: I just wanted it
4	clarified. That's all.
5	MS. McKENNA: Yes. As we get closer,
6	we'll get more specific on that agenda. And that's
7	what we had on the Design Certification. We have just
8	a couple of slides on the COL. Most of my colleagues
9	on the Branch responsible for the COL are not in the
10	office today, so for various reasons, training, or
11	travel, so I'm going to with Frank's assistance, I
12	think I will try to push through with the COL
13	discussion. And, hopefully, we can answer your
14	questions.
15	A question was asked about the lead COL
16	status. And, as you know, the reference or lead COL
17	has changed over time. It was initially Bellefonte,
18	and now we are moving towards Vogtle becoming the
19	reference Col to be the first one through the process,
20	and would carry the burden of responding to the
21	standard content questions and issues. And we are, as
22	indicated here, very close to completing that
23	transition. We have issued chapters for Bellefonte
24	with open items.
25	MEMBER RAY: Excuse me.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	81
1	MS. McKENNA: Yes?
2	MEMBER RAY: The transition, will it
3	retain Bellefonte as the reference?
4	MS. McKENNA: No, it will not. Vogtle
5	will become the reference. The reason for the
6	transition and the way we've addressed it, is that
7	we're kind of dumping through dockets that as the
8	reference, the standard material came in on the
9	docket. We issued the questions to the Bellefonte
10	docket for the standard content, and so that's kind of
11	why Bellefonte was, at least for the SER with open
12	items, stayed as the reference. What's going to
13	happen now that the chapter goes out, is that Vogtle
14	is now going to respond on their docket to the
15	standard content open items.
16	MEMBER RAY: Well, I understand why the -
17	MS. McKENNA: So that we can then write
18	the SER for Vogtle.
19	MEMBER RAY: agency needs to keep this
20	legally precise, and proper. But I'm thinking, is
21	there any reason for us, the ACRS Committee, to take
22	cognizance of Bellefonte, actually?
23	MS. McKENNA: Not as a reference. I mean,
24	ultimately, if we -
25	MEMBER RAY: We don't have to -
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	82
1	(Coughing.)
2	MEMBER RAY: Bellefonte to find the
3	answer to something that applies to Vogtle.
4	MS. McKENNA: Moving forward, it will all
5	be in the Vogtle SER. You would not need to go back
6	to the Bellefonte.
7	MEMBER RAY: Great.
8	MEMBER MAYNARD: And that's a question I
9	had, make sure that this transition, when it's all
10	said and done, the subsequent COLs will just have one
11	reference plant to reference back to. There won't be
12	some things that will be Bellefonte, and some things
13	that will be Vogtle. So, it will be one reference
14	plant.
15	MS. McKENNA: The way it works is that
16	they, in essence, in their application have the same
17	material that was in either Bellefonte or Vogtle for
18	the standard content, so they don't really reference
19	back, other than the Staff's evaluation that we then -
20	- we first issue it on the reference plant, saying we
21	have evaluated this standard content, and found it
22	acceptable for these reasons. Then when we get to the
23	next SER, with that discussion, put it into the S-
24	COL'S SER, and say this is the information that's in
25	their application. This is why it's acceptable. We
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

83 1 don't perform an additional review, other than to 2 satisfy ourselves that it was, indeed, standard, and then 3 appropriate, and issue а complete safety 4 evaluation to summarize an S-COL. 5 Can I ask that in a MEMBER BROWN: different way? 6 7 MS. McKENNA: Sure. Yes, I know it's a 8 little confusing. 9 MEMBER BROWN: Vogtle FSER, will that be complete in itself, and will not reference back to any 10 other documents on Bellefonte? 11 12 MS. McKENNA: Correct. Correct. MEMBER BROWN: Also, Voqtle becomes the 13 reference for subsequent S-COLs. 14 15 MS. McKENNA: Right. In the case of Vogtle, they have an early site permit, so you will 16 17 see referencing back to that, but not that -MEMBER BROWN: Now, when you do the Vogtle 18 19 one, will that -- you say you're going to lift the Bellefonte SER material -20 MS. McKENNA: Standard content. 21 MEMBER BROWN: Standard content. 22 MS. McKENNA: Correct. 23 MEMBER BROWN: And for those that aren't, 24 25 you will then have to redo, reissue, re-evaluate, and **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

recompose, but how are those, where there are some differences between Bellefonte and Vogtle, going to be?

4 MS. McKENNA: Yes. If there is site-5 specific differences, site-specific questions for 6 Vogtle, they would have to be answered in the Vogtle 7 We don't anticipate a lot of those, because of SER. 8 the early site permit. Most of the site-related 9 issues have already been evaluated and closed as part of the early site permit. But there could be some --10 11 I guess there probably are some site-specific parts the COL that Vogtle will have to answer for 12 of themselves, not on behalf of all the COLs. 13 MEMBER BROWN: So, those will be fresh 14 15 evaluations -MS. McKENNA: Yes. 16 17 MEMBER BROWN: -- relative to their -MS. McKENNA: That's 18 correct. And, 19 similarly, when we get to any of the other S-COLs, we

20 would look at the site-specific information.

MEMBER BROWN: There's a little mix there. 21 22 MS. MCKENNA: There's a mix, just because -- in any one chapter, there's a mix, information that 23 came out of the DCD, standard content information, and 24 25 site-specific information. So, it makes the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

bookkeeping in the SER a little complicated, yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

So, anyway, we are, hopefully, moving to the direction where all you will need to worry about in the near term would be Vogtle, and then shortly thereafter some of the other S-COLs, but you won't have to keep in your mind both Vogtle and Bellefonte at the same time.

8 So, most of the chapters are out, and the 9 last couple, as indicated, they -- the COL SERs don't go ahead of the DC SERs. We need to make sure that, 10 since they're referencing back to it, we need to make 11 12 sure that they fit together, and are consistent. So, we do not issue the COL SERs until we've issued the 13 comparable DC SER. Did you have a question? 14 Okay. 15 So, those are the last chapters that still need to be done on Bellefonte, to be the basis for the Voqtle. 16

So, Staff is preparing the Vogtle Advanced Final SER with no open items. SER with the standard content, the responses to those that come from Vogtle, the responses from Vogtle on their site-specific RAIs, and prepare Advanced Final SER with no open items.

This is the current schedule for Vogtle. Obviously, as I said, we can't get ahead of the DC, we'll need to look to see whether any adjustment is needed on this schedule, but we would anticipate that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the interaction on Vogtle would be occurring in the fall of 2010 with the Committee.

The next slide is a proposal that's been 3 4 offered by our COL colleagues to -- what's going to 5 next fall in happen between now and terms of 6 interaction with the Committee. And the proposal 7 that's being put forward here is that over the next 8 few months our Staff would meet with your staff to try 9 to identify if there are particular items or issues, significant topics that the Committee is interested in 10 related either to the standard content, or anything on 11 12 site-specific, on Vogtle that hasn't been covered already, and try to identify what those are. 13 As time permits, and over the course of the spring and summer, 1415 we propose having some informational briefings with the Subcommittee, so that those issues could 16 be 17 explored, such that when we came forward with the Final SER in the fall, that we wouldn't have any 18 19 surprises, or problems that arose at that time. And seeking your feedback of whether you think this is a 20 viable approach, other suggestions to offer of how we 21 might proceed with Vogtle. 22 And then, subsequently, we'll have other S-COLs that will be coming forward on 23 site-specific content. 24

25

1

2

So, that's all I have. Frank, do you have

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

anything to add?

1

2

3

4

5

MEMBER RAY: Great. Good job of responding to the laundry list of data inputs. Mr. Chairman, we've got time, if members want to pursue anything.

I'd like to revisit 6 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. 7 something I asked Staff about at our Subcommittee 8 meeting. I've been thinking about it a little more. 9 The existing Certified AP1000 has DAC. The amended certification will not have many of those DAC. 10 What I'm wondering more about is, shouldn't there be some 11 12 recognition in the SER of the clearance of those DAC, that they were there for a reason, at least some 13 statement that that reason has been fulfilled, and how 14it had been fulfilled. I'd asked if people looked at 15 the DAC, and looked at those acceptance criteria as 16 17 they were doing their reviews to see if the acceptance 18 criteria would have been sufficient to generate the 19 depth of questioning that they had raised in their And they acknowledged they hadn't thought 20 review. about doing that. But the other side of it is, 21 shouldn't there, at least, be some accounting for the 22 DAC, and that they're completed? 23

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, can I -- I was 25 listening to your question. So, you're saying you can

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

88 1 almost use the fact that you got an amendment for a 2 change to see if the DAC actually performed any useful function, essentially, 3 that what they put in, 4 satisfied the DAC. That's what I think you just said. 5 Well, that's half of it. MEMBER BLEY: 6 That's what I asked at the Subcommittee, and I was 7 saying this is kind of a test bed to see if those acceptance criteria really would work. The other half 8 9 is, when you issue an amendment to a license that --10 to a certification that had DAC, shouldn't the SER 11 acknowledge those DAC were there, and describe 12 explicitly how they were cleared? MS. McKENNA: Yes. And we agree with you 13 on the second point, that the SER should speak to --14 15 because one of the things that the SER is saying is that those DAC no longer remain in Tier 1. 16 17 MEMBER BLEY: It's doing not that explicitly now, I don't think. 18 19 MS. McKENNA: Okay. Then maybe that's an improvement we need to make in our Final SER, partly, 20 21 I think because at the time -MEMBER BLEY: That would also facilitate 22 our review. 23 MS. McKENNA: Yes. I think part of the 24 25 reason I think that it may not have been as explicit, **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 is that in both Chapter 18, and Chapter 7, we're not, 2 as of this day, prepared to say everything as of right 3 now is fully complete, so our SER was a little more 4 couched in terms of, we've gotten this far. There's 5 this gap to overcome, and then we can close everything 6 So, I think that looking forward to the Final out. 7 SER, that's where we want to be, but I think that's 8 why we're not -- you're not seeing it as explicitly 9 But, yes, I totally agree that that's right now. where we need to be when we're done. 10 MEMBER CORRADINI: What about his first 11 12 question? What about my interpretation of his first point, which is, isn't this a good test bed to see 13 that the things that you agreed were sufficient enough 1415 to leave as a DAC actually turned out to correspond to what they chose to do? 16 There were a fair number of 17 MEMBER BLEY: RAIs that were generated during this review. 18 19 MS. McKENNA: Yes. MEMBER BLEY: How would they have arisen 20 under the DAC process? 21 RAY: That's difficult 22 MEMBER а Why don't we pick it up at the 23 proposition, Mike. retreat? 24 25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

90 MEMBER BLEY: I think it's more for Staff 1 2 to think about. I mean, that's -3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, I'm not even 4 sure if I want to document it. I'm just simply saying 5 if you quys are comfortable going in, that you 6 certified it with all these DACs, and now they're 7 coming and they're amending it with all these things that have been unDAC'd, is there some correlation so 8 9 that you learn something so the next, I might pick a plant, another applicant with a DAC, you've learned 10 11 from it, so you can better identify them, if they're 12 not completed, if they're not detailed enough that they stay as DAC through the COLA stage. 13 I quess that's what I'm trying to get at. 14 It seems the 15 Staff's got to learn from this in some manner. (Simultaneous speech.) 16 17 MEMBER BLEY: But there is actually a Staff Working Group now that's trying to lay out a 18 19 process for closing those. MEMBER RAY: I'm just saying the mere fact 20 that you found something that was satisfactory, and so 21 you removed the DAC, I don't think, necessarily, says 22 anything about the adequacy of the DAC to begin with. 23 And that's really the question you're asking. Or if 24

25

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

it does say something, it's a different analysis than

(202) 234-4433

the one that needs to be done to okay the thing that replaced the DAC.

MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure, but in some sense, that's process. I want to know that the Staff is recognizing this, and learning from it somehow.

is MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This Frank 6 7 Akstulewicz. Let me try to speak to that, but I'm not 8 going to get all the way to the answer. I sat in on a 9 couple of meetings this week with the Human Factor folks, and one of the things that has been clear from 10 those discussions is, they now recognize that the DAC 11 12 that they were originally using as part the of original certifications isn't rigorous enough, 13 and they're making changes in the DAC requirements for 14 some of the plants, like AREVA. 15

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: You don't have to name 17 names. I just want to make sure -

18 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: No, but I'm just saying, 19 I'm using that as an example, where the original DAC 20 that may have been present is not going to be the DAC 21 that they're going to move forward with in the future, 22 because of what they have learned as part of the 23 reviews on plants that have tried to close the DAC as 24 part of the regular licensing process.

MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

	92
1	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: So, we are learning. I
2	think that's the message.
3	MEMBER CORRADINI: That helps. Thank you
4	so much.
5	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Okay.
6	MEMBER BROWN: I don't want to lose sight
7	of Dennis' second point, though, going from no DAC
8	from DAC to resolved DAC. You do want to have I
9	totally agree with you. I'd like to see how those got
10	resolved, how they were closed out, and what things
11	were looked at, and what was the depth relative to the
12	requirements in the for the various design parts
13	of the design.
14	MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank, again. I
15	think that's a fair expectation, and we'll take that
16	back and talk among ourselves.
17	MEMBER RAY: We are done, I think, Eileen.
18	Do you have anything more?
19	MS. MCKENNA: No, that's all I have for
20	the meeting.
21	MEMBER BROWN: I have one comment. The
22	November meeting can be very productive if we get some
23	on the I&C part of it, if we get some of these
24	differences, highlight what did it look like, what
25	does it look like now, what were the major changes,
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

93 1 and how are they reflected in the design so that you 2 can how they operate functionally. And talk to the architecture, 3 I&C not necessarily each of the 4 contacts, and switches, and logic diagrams, but the 5 fundamental architecture relative to what I would call 6 the four pillars of independence, redunancy, 7 determinacy, and defense-in-depth. 8 MS. What third McKENNA: was your 9 statement? 10 MEMBER BROWN: Determinacy. MS. McKENNA: Determinacy. Thank you. 11 12 MEMBER BROWN: And then defense-in-depth, which kind of define the bulwark or the pillars of 13 reliability for I&C. And that's not really clear from 14 15 the diagrams we see. We brought that up in the last meeting. 16 17 MS. McKENNA: Yes. MEMBER BROWN: It's been hammered several 18 19 times, so I'll just repeat it again. We'll 20 MS. McKENNA: Okay. be having discussions of -- we'll see what we can provide in 21 advance, and, certainly, at the meeting. 22 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you. 23 MS. McKENNA: Yes. 24 25 CHAIR BONACA: Any further questions or **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

MEMBER ARMIJO: I had a couple of things. CHAIR BONACA: Yes.

MEMBER ARMIJO: First of all, I appreciate 4 5 these -- preparing these summaries of the significant 6 changes in hardware and design materials, fuel and core, providing methods needs to be added to that 7 8 list, that would help us plan our work, and, possibly, and this is for Harold, that we could structure the 9 meetings based on this, hardware changes, and physical 10 things, as opposed to chapter-by-chapter, because some 11 12 of these things are -- clearly, the sump is going to take a focus, but you could group some of these other 13 changes for reviews by Subcommittee, so you get them 14For example, all the material stuff 15 off the table. could probably be handled in one Subcommittee, rather 16 than piecemeal as part of several chapters. So, I'm 17 18 just thinking out loud, that's something that we might 19 want to think about. CHAIR BONACA: We will discuss that on 20

21 Saturday morning.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Anyway, I think 23 that's very helpful.

MS. McKENNA: Okay. Thank you.

CHAIR BONACA: Any other comments? If

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

	95
1	not, we'll take a break until 10:45.
2	(Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
3	record at 10:21 a.m., and went back on the record at
4	10:46 a.m.)
5	CHAIR BONACA: All right, let's get back
6	into session.
7	The next item on the agenda is the
8	Regulatory Guide 5.71, Cyber Security Programs for
9	Nuclear Facilities. And Dr. Apostolakis is going to
10	take us through the presentation.
11	DRAFT FINAL REGULATORY GUIDE 5.71, CYBER SECURITY
12	PROGRAMS FOR NUCLEAR FACILITIES
13	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Chairman, the
14	subcommittee had a meeting with the staff on October
15	23 <sup>rd</sup> . It was a very good meeting I thought. We
16	understood better where the stuff is coming from. At
17	the end of the meeting we went around the table and
18	expressed impressions and all that. Some people felt
19	that we were making good progress. Others felt that
20	this is too generic, we need to have more specifics
21	especially on the nuclear reactor part. Because it's
22	based on a number of reports and standards that have
23	been issued by the National Institute of Science and
24	Technology which are not nuclear reactor specific,
25	they are more general.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	96
1	So one of the things we would like to
2	understand better today is how can what is the
3	level of specificity, plant specificity, and of
4	course, what the whole regulatory guide is about. So
5	without further ado we'll go back to the staff.
6	Scott, want to say something first?
7	MR. MORRIS: Well, I'm going to kick it
8	off. So if you are ready Mr. Chairman?
9	CHAIR BONACA: Sure.
10	MR. MORRIS: Well, thank you, I am Scott
11	Morris. I'm the deputy director for reactor security
12	in the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident
13	Response. We don't - our office doesn't get many
14	opportunities to come and engage with the ACRS to talk
15	about things that are security related, so this is
16	somewhat unique in that regard. So we appreciate the
17	opportunity and hopefully by the end of our
18	presentation you will have a better understanding of
19	the document that we have produced; how it's evolved
20	since the last time we met to discuss it.
21	I want to spend five or 10 minutes just
22	kind of, before I turn it over to Karl, Eric and Mike
23	to go through the document - and I recognize we only
24	have an hour and a half, so I'm going to be very
25	brief. But I feel it important to at least give you
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

some of the background, the context associated with the how and the why of the way we created the document that we did.

4 So with that, I'm going to start by 5 saying - and I should also point out that in the 6 meeting notice we indicated that parts of this meeting 7 may wind up needing to be closed. I'm hopefully that 8 we won't need to do that. We are going to try to keep But if 9 this at a level where this is not necessary. 10 we sense that we are going there, we will have to call 11 a time out.

12 So with that, what I wanted to start by saying, suggesting, is that particularly in the NRC, 13 and us as engineers, scientists, we trying to solve 14 15 problems through design measures; and that's a good The problem with security though is that you 16 thing. simply can't solve all things security through the 17 application or implementation of design measures. 18 And 19 that's been proven over time and history.

20 And the way we've constructed this reg opening quide consistent with that 21 is premise. Basically what I'm saying to you is that there are -22 unlike the way we view safety-system designs that are 23 grounded on a basic set of failures that we are trying 24 25 preclude or prevent, like double E and the to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

98

guillotine breaks of the largest single - or prevent, like the double E and guillotine breaks of the largest single reactor coolant system pipe, or drop rods, or whatever, things that we analyze and try to design features at the plant to prevent or maintain the site of the plant within its design basis.

7 Much much more challenging in the security 8 space, largely because there is no definitive set of 9 attack records that we can, you know, conceive of every possible combination of ways that something can 10 be attacked or compromised. And with the design basis 11 12 accident, and the analyses we talk about there, we talk about, again, a set of operational events that we 13 don't want to, and try to put designs it to prevent. 1415 But with security we are talking about an intelligent malicious actor, an intelligent malicious adversaries 16 17 who learn. And they are knowledgeable. And they take time to figure things out before they initiate their 18 19 deeds. And so the security realm, it becomes more challenging to come up with some design that is going 20 to be in and of itself sufficient to preclude bad 21 things from happening. 22

23 So the other part of that, and what 24 potentially exacerbates the problem when we talk about 25 cybersecurity, is that we are dealing with digital

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

1 instrumentation controls; we are dealing with 2 networks, and information technology, that runs on 3 hardware and software. And as you probably know 4 through other briefings with the Digital I&C Steering 5 Committee subgroups and working groups, that we had a 6 real hard time figuring out how to model the failure 7 modes and Digital I&C and the application of risk. 8 And basically we just don't do it. We basically say 9 the state the art doesn't support it, so we just 10 aren't going there yet, and we are approaching that whole problem from a different angle. 11

So we combined the intelligent malicious learning adversary with the nature of Digital I&C and network IT hardware and software. What you wind up with is a conclusion that says, I can't simply design a piece of hardware, a Digital I&C asset, that I can assure myself for all time that will be protected from cyber attack. I cannot do that in the security space.

19 So what do I do instead? Well, first of all, let me say that trying to do that isn't a bad 20 thing; in fact we encourage that particularly with the 21 new reactor vendors and others in which they retrofit 22 older systems with newer digital platforms, is that we 23 should - based on what I just said we should not try 24 25 develop system designs that aren't inherently to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resilient to attacks and vulnerabilities. But what 2 I'm saying to you today is that that is only one leg 3 of the stool. There has to be defense in depth. Because of the uncertainties that I've just spoken 5 essentially, and this about. And is entirely 6 consistent with how we managed this problem in the 7 physical security space, we relied on performance based programmatic requirements that do a couple of 8 9 things.

10 Number one, that ensure that the assets 11 that need to be protected are identified and well 12 understood - how they are connected, how they are physically located, how they operate. 13 So that is What are the things I need to 14 really step one. 15 protect?

Number two, once I understand what those 16 17 things are, I need to apply a comprehensive set of controls, technical controls, operational controls, 18 19 management controls, to - and apply those controls to each of those things I'm trying to protect. 20 And that's where the NIST piece comes in, and these folks 21 will talk more about that. 22

The other thing is this idea of defense in 23 It's acknowledged in security space that 24 depth. 25 irrespective of how you design your perimeter security

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

4

1 and your intruder detection, the first, second, and 2 even third barrier to radiological sabotage maybe 3 which is the endgame for the adversary may be 4 breached. It doesn't matter, I may design a vehicle 5 barrier, but at the end of the day the bad quy is 6 going to figure out how to defeat it. The problem is, 7 is that there is another barrier, the goal and 8 additional levels of defense in depth that there is 9 high assurance that the site of a licensee can 10 adequately protect against that adversarial result 11 before radiological sabotage occurs.

So that is in essence how we regulate and establish our requirement and guidance associated with security in general, and you will see cyber security specifically today as these folks walk you through the reg guide in its current state.

17 The basically security model that is employed, both physical security and the one that you 18 19 will see here today, is deterrence, detection, delay, assess, respond and recover. So the model that we are 20 talking about today for cyber is consistent with that. 21 You want sufficiently robust systems in place, and 22 measures in place, to deter the bad guy, but even if 23 he comes at you, you want to be able to detect him, 24 25 in achieving his radiological delay his progress

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

sabotage goal, assess what he is trying to do, hopefully in near real-time, and be able to respond to those attacks effectively before radiological sabotage occurs, which again is the ultimate performance objective for all things security at nuclear power reactors.

7 Now before I yield to these gentlemen, there has been a lot of discussion and I touched on it 8 9 earlier about the use of risk assessment, and risk 10 pools and vulnerability analyses, to try to figure out 11 what is it I need to protect. And in fact the first 12 iteration of our req quide was exactly built on that premise: how can we leverage the couple of decades of 13 experience that we have accrued in understanding how 14 15 nuclear plants work and what their failure modes are, leverage that knowledge and experience to build a 16 17 requlatory quide that is focused not only on 18 protecting those systems that are particularly 19 significantly significant from a risk standpoint, and then another level of sophistication, to say okay, 20 once they've figured out those, how can I use risk to 21 try to identify what the appropriate set of security 22 controls I need to put in place for this. 23

And what I'm telling you today, and what you are going to hear today, is that we have abandoned

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

that approach, and for good reasons. Because number one, our expert elicitation, unfortunately, some of our experts - one of which is not here today because he has the swine flu, but he was at the subcommittee meeting - had taught us a valuable lesson. And it's actually a lesson we already knew, but we just kind of missed it. We didn't adequately translate that lesson in physical security into cyber security.

9 is that the use of And that risk methodologies to try to get in not only get in the 10 11 minds of bad guys but then to try to understand what 12 are all the vulnerabilities and risks associated with hardware and software and connectivity and network 13 design is incredibly difficult, laborious, painstaking 14 15 task, that at the end of the day the professional literature says hasn't been done or proven to be 16 17 effective to any degree. And our experts, which our experts have subsequently confirmed. But also that 18 19 the risk by applying those types of measures, using risk-based tools to try to establish a program and 20 figure out what controls to put in place at the end of 21 the day would require not only an enormous amount of 22 analysis but an enormous amount of documentation, and 23 that documentation would prove to the independent 24 25 oversight organization, namely the NRC in this case,

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

through inspection or licensing or whatever, would be very difficult to have all - when you think about particularly new reactors, which are going to be almost exclusively digital, the amount of analysis and paperwork and documents it would be pretty extreme.

6 And so one of the ways we deal with that, 7 again, is we have evolved our reg guide to be more 8 consistent with the methodologies and protocols 9 established by the National Institute of Science and Technology, and specifically with two key special 10 publications, in this case it happens to be 800-53, 11 12 and 800-82, in which they have used their consensusbased standards process, established a broad set of 13 technical, operational, and 14 management security 15 controls that should be applied to digital assets that need to be protected. But they also say, NIST that 16 is, that these controls should be tailored for their 17 particular application. And that is precisely what my 18 19 team has done in collaboration with the industry is to start out with a set of NIST standards, security 20 controls; boil them down to those that are essential 21 to the nuclear facility application. 22

And that is what you will find in Appendix B and Appendix C of Reg Guide 5.71, basically a derived set of security controls that are based on the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

NIST product.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

One thing I would also say is, this is precisely what we do in the federal government. Federal Information Security Management Act, or you may hear it referred to as FISMA, is a mandate placed on every federal agency to be in compliance with. And not surprisingly, the NIST standards that I refer to form a basis for federal government demonstrations that they are meeting their requirements of FISMA.

And so we are not really asking - we are basically leveraging success here is what I'm telling you. We are not inventing a new wheel. We are not creating something that hasn't been created before and hasn't been proven. We are leveraging success.

15 Just to sort of wrap up. A few other key As I've said we've evolved the document 16 points. rather substantially since March, in addition to the 17 use of NIST controls and certain protocols, we've had 18 19 extensive industry involved particularly in the discussion of the types of controls that I'm talking 20 about. 21

We've also included a new part of the document which you will see, Appendix A, which is a generic cyber security plan template that licensees and applicants can use as a basis to develop their

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

105

106

year.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

So we've basically said, look, if the licensee requirements of the rule say you've got to you, Mr. Licensee, have to explain to us, NRC, how you are going to implement your program at your site? What is your plan for implementation?

We have given them - we have given them a straw man, that if they simply follow that will make that job, that licensing job, much much easier. So that is appendix A of the document. So that is new. You didn't see that in your earlier version.

In addition I mentioned that we've had 15 extensive engagement on the part of the external 16 industry expertise, and unfortunately we weren't able 17 to have some of those folks here with us today. 18 But 19 suffice it to say this thing has been poked and prodded and looked at and examined from multiple 20 different angles with multiple different people, and 21 we have tried to incorporate their comments. 22

But generally speaking their comments have been, this is great. This is exactly what you guys how the NIST document should be utilized. And NIST

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

encourages that we take their documents and you tailor it to your specific need, whether you are a bank or you are a pharmaceutical company or a nuclear plant. So we've tried to do that, again, tried to leverage success.

Quick, last thoughts. Reg Guide 5.71 is 6 7 written for an audience that is not your typical -8 well, let me say it in a more positive way. The Reg 9 Guide is written - assuming that the reader has cyber 10 security knowledge and expertise. So you may read the 11 document and not fully grasp some of the nuances or 12 concepts that are built into the document. And that is because there is an underlying assumption that it 13 is written for cyber security professionals from the 14 15 start.

Number two, the vulnerability analysis I 16 17 on earlier, there was a fair amount touched of discussion about vulnerability analysis, and it's use 18 19 or potentially lack of use at the subcommittee meeting, and I wanted to hit that head on here. 20 Vulnerability analysis is a good thing - we recognize 21 And in fact it is incorporated into this 22 that. document. But it's not incorporated in a way that you 23 might traditionally think about it. Specifically when 24 25 you think about doing a vulnerability analysis first,

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5
and then saying, okay, what did that tell me? What are the holes that I have to fill? What are the things that I need to do to mitigate what the vulnerability analysis is telling me.

5 And that's not how it's used in the 6 context of Reg Guide 5.71. Rather, vulnerability 7 analysis in the context of this particular reg guide 8 is to say, look, we start by applying the derived 9 security controls from NIST. Then you use tools such 10 as vulnerability analysis tools, some of which are automated tools, some of which are hand-over-hand 11 top evaluations. But you then 12 table do your vulnerability analysis to examine how effective are 13 these controls that I just put in. 14

So vulnerability analysis is captured, but it's done in a slightly different way than you might ordinarily think about it.

Lastly, we ought to think about security, 18 19 only cyber security but physical security, not information security, personnel security. We like to 20 think about all the requirements and controls and 21 programs and regulations and guidance, and all that we 22 do is security space as fundamentally being a couple 23 of things. Perhaps the most important is, ensure that 24 25 all these assumptions we make, all the designs that we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

build, all the things that we do to ensure that the safety side works, we - the security program is there to preserve all those assumptions; it's there to preserve those designs such that they are utilized and respond in ways that they were designed to respond.

The minute your - they are not designed in 6 7 consider malicious activity which the ways that 8 general design criteria of Appendix A to Part 50 does 9 not include malicious attacks as part of your thinking when you are doing design work. So everything in Part 10 11 33 is about preserving what we try to accomplish in 12 the application of the requirements in Part 50.

I wanted to leave you with that thought. 13 It's important, because again, it goes to this idea of 14 15 failure modes that are a result of equipment failures, or human errors, or potentially environmental events, 16 but none of which are malicious. All the malicious 17 stuff is handled through the security programs, which 18 19 I've already said, can't be done exclusively through design. It has to be done - design is a piece of it, 20 certainly, but it's not the whole story. 21

So with that, the team again, and you've indulged me for over 15 minutes now, and I do appreciate it, the team has developed a brief overview of the construct of the reg guide, especially some of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

110 1 the principles that are embodied in there, and will 2 embellish on some of the things that I brought up. 3 Most importantly they are going to walk 4 you through a real example of how the document and the 5 guidance that's in the document would be applied to a 6 real system. So with that let me introduce Eric Lee, 7 8 Karl Sturzebecher and Michael Shinn, who have been the 9 principal authors and architects of this process. 10 Take it away. Well, let me comment a 11 MEMBER SIEBER: 12 little bit. The reg guide as you have it now is very general in nature as I read it. And I think in my own 13 opinion I think that is appropriate, because if it 14 were to be more specific, that would be a perfect 15 quideline --16 17 MR. MORRIS: A roadmap to success for an 18 adversary. 19 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. And that would unnecessarily focus the utility on certain 20 aspects of the design to the neglect of other aspects 21 of the design. I have taken the time to talk to a few 22 people who are in this business, and discuss the kinds 23 of things you are proposing and said, if you had this 24 25 set of rules, what would you establish as your **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

practice. And they basically said, these rules don't tell me how to practice my trade, because it's like a chess game. You have the licensee on the one hand, versus another person with mal intent who is determined to in. And they probe various avenues until they are successful.

7 If you have an inflexible program you can't respond to that, as I see it. And I've been 8 9 told that way. And my first impression was, you are 10 not specific enough in your reg guide to tell people 11 what to do, and what you expect from them. But others 12 who work in this trade tell me that once you build this framework of what it is we are supposed to do, 13 that reveals everyone else where 14 to the 15 vulnerabilities may exist.

And another suggestion that has come up 16 17 from time to time is the use of a pilot program before you establish this as a rule across 18 the 19 industry. It's not clear to me, in random situations that occur which are intentional but may not occur 20 through the pilot plan, what that would actually show 21 if you could as you go through your 22 you. And presentation keep your thoughts in mind, and tell me 23 whether these thoughts are the right thoughts or not 24 25 the right thoughts, I would appreciate that. That

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

would clarify it for all of us.

1

2

4

MR. MORRIS: You are absolutely right. 3 And I'm not going to take much time at all, but simply to say that with security you are never done; you are 5 dealing intelligent, always with malicious 6 adversaries, who in spite of what you do is going to 7 find another way what you've done. And that I think 8 is the essence of what you are saying.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a chess game that never ends, and there will be a winner and a loser. 10

11 MEMBER BROWN: I've got - I can't resist. 12 Sorry I was not at the meeting, because I was just recovering from being in the air. I just got back 13 from 13-hour time zones, so unfortunately I missed the 14 15 meeting on Friday. But I did read the reg guide last days. comment 16 couple of And the about the 17 maliciousness, I totally - I don't disagree with that, external, internal, whatever it is. But fundamentally 18 19 I don't group nuclear power plants in the same category as I do banks, credit card companies, all 20 others who want information who throughout the world 21 under any circumstances have customers come in and be 22 able to change do whatever they want. 23 They are totally different. You don't have to have information 24 25 flow outside of the nuclear power plant, of the power

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

plant, on this same basis.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

And you've got, obviously you want communications within the plant. And there are certain systems where the basic protection against malicious intent is isolation. You don't let it get out, and you don't let --

MR. MORRIS: That is my favorite one.

8 MEMBER BROWN: If you don't let it in, 9 then that's - then all you have to deal with 10 fundamentally is internal, an operator or somebody has a malicious thought process, and if they turn a switch 11 12 they do - and there are other design things that you put in - if you bypass a system an alarm light goes 13 off, or red warning light or something like that. 14 And 15 you may miss a few, but you will find those as you go through your operational status. 16

So isolation is a major tenet of this. 17 So where you break - and there are tons of procedures, 18 19 processes, reviews, controls, and I'm just looking at this from the paperwork burden, of managing this, for 20 the operators, from the utility standpoint, there is a 21 lot of good stuff in here. I'm not disagreeing with a 22 lot of the detail. It's the level to which we go. 23 And I would look more to a framework to be developed 24 25 such that fundamentally you look at what are your

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 really critical systems, you isolate them. Then your 2 configuration management, and then you have access There are three fundamental I call them 3 controls. 4 pillars of protecting data and information in systems. 5 So that's what I miss when I look in here. It was process, process, paperwork, reviews, method, 6 7 method, paperwork, more paperwork, and on and on, and 8 there is a lot of it in there. 9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is one hour left. 10 11 MEMBER BROWN: I will stop now. 12 MR. MORRIS: If we can't answer those issues by the end of today then we will have failed. 13 Because I can assure you what you are mentioning is in 14 there. Now whether it's clear on first read that is 15 arquable. 16 Well, I just wanted to 17 MEMBER BROWN: give you a calibration of what I was thinking, that's 18 19 all. All right, Eric, Karl. 20 MR. MORRIS: STURZEBECHER: All right, we are 21 MR. going to go through just as quickly as possible, we 22 are going to review the enhancements that we made to 23 the reg guide since the last time. 24 25 Here's the overview of the Reg Guide 5.71, **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

and do an actual example to show you why the security controls and the strategy we are talking about.

3 The quide has a new framework. It's 4 basically to establish and maintain, when you read 5 through it. It's simple, it's linear, it also has the 6 deterministic methodology that we are using from NIST, 7 and we adopted 18 families from NIST, and another 8 family DHS, and using from we are those as 9 countermeasures in the application of whatever CDA or 10 critical digital asset that you have that you are 11 trying to protect.

12 The third bullet is to provide full spectrum security controls. And what that means is 13 that you have three ways of applying specifically the 14 15 technical controls. If you can't apply it you have find another countermeasure that is equal 16 or to And the other, finally, is if you don't need 17 better. it you explain why. And that's part of the process 18 19 for that. So it's self tailoring.

The fourth bullet, it details guidance and examples to meet rules. From the ACRS letter, we followed that instruction and added more into the guide to try to show how you go through the stages of establishing your cyber security program.

We have addressed the difference between

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

the digital instrumentation controls and the IT systems. The controls we've taken, that we have adopted, we've sat down with industry and gone through and nuclearized them, quote unquote. So they are adapted for nuclear sites and facilities.

The defensive architecture now has a new 6 7 section in Appendix C with more details, how you set 8 that up. And we have security lifecycle enhancement, 9 and that is basically when you are maintaining your program, you have to constantly monitor and approve 10 what is going on in your security baseline to make 11 12 sure that whatever security assets you have in there that they are up to par and meeting with the constant 13 changing adversary. 14

And finally there is a security template, and as Scott explained before, that's where the licensing act goes.

I'll briefly go through the steps that the 18 19 quide takes you through. You form your cyber security Everybody has to have a sponsor, and it's a 20 team. diverse group of people, from the site. And then you 21 go through and you identify your critical digital 22 assets, and as you saw in the guide there is a flow 23 chart where you take all your systems and you step 24 25 through that flow chart, how about your critical

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

117 1 systems, and then pass through again to find out what 2 your CDAs are. And then finally there is the defense in 3 4 depth protective strategies. There are three basic 5 strategies. These are conceptually, they are 6 integrated together. 7 The first one is after you've selected 8 your CDAs, or realize what they are, you drop them 9 into the boundaries, and we have - the guide shows a Level 4 to a Level 0. And you drop it into Level 4. 10 11 And then we have a second strategy --MR. LEE: One point that I would make, 12 Dr. Brown, is that you mentioned --13 MEMBER BROWN: Thanks for the doctor on 14 15 that? I'll take it, go ahead. MR. LEE: Is that you have mentioned 16 about the isolation. 17 I saw your diagram at 18 MEMBER BROWN: 19 Level 4, 3, 2 1, 0. I know what he is talking about. This is where we talk about 20 MR. LEE: that isolation. And we absolutely agree with you, 21 everything you said. And some of the elements that 22 you just talked about, about the access control. 23 The one thing that may not be very clear about this 24 25 document is that in order to make this document short NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	118
1	and sweet, what was did was, all those concerns that
2	you mentioned about access control and things of that
3	nature, we moved that to Appendix B and C.
4	MEMBER BROWN: I saw that.
5	MR. LEE: So it does address access
6	control, meaning that Section 3.1.6 says that apply
7	all security control, meaning to address all the
8	security controls. So they have to look at the
9	security controls. And one of the elements out of
10	145, over 145 security controls, is that.
11	MEMBER BROWN: You said the magic word,
12	145 security controls that you apply.
13	MR. MORRIS: Hold on, Erik, let me take
14	that on.
15	MEMBER BROWN: It's a lot.
16	MR. MORRIS: It is, however, in order -
17	what we are asking for in terms of documentation - and
18	you mentioned paperwork - what we are saying is, by
19	adopting these controls there is a minimum amount of
20	paperwork. You just say yea, barely, they are
21	adopted, period. If you want to do something
22	different, take credit for some design feature, take
23	credit for some site specific, I mean whatever, that
24	is where the documentation begins to say, well, you
25	know, I don't want to put that control in, and here is
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

119 1 my justification. We are okay with that. 2 The converse is, to start with а 3 vulnerability attack vector kind of analysis, you are 4 going to have to document all of that. 5 No, I'm not talking about MEMBER BROWN: the vulnerability. 6 you mentioned 7 MR. Well, MORRIS: paperwork and the volume of paperwork. 8 I'm simply 9 saying that by this methodology we'll minimize - I'm not saying it's a trivial amount of documentation, but 10 it is far, far less than what we would expect under 11 12 the alternative approach. My point that I would like to 13 MR. LEE: make is that what we are talking about, 145 security 1415 controls, these are like per system, systemic, root cause for I guess system compromise. So what we are 16 17 saying if that you think about these. So just like what you have mentioned about isolation, some of these 18 19 root causes may be addressed by like access controls, all the system isolations, and the way we are allowed 20 them to address in this document, and we have gone 21 through this, with industry, I guess over a month 22 We talked with technical folks; we talked 23 period. with the licensing folks; and we again talked with the 24 25 licensing and technical folks. And throughout the

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

last six months period. And we talked about implementation, documentation, how they could address some of these issues.

4 MR. STURZEBECHER: There is an inherence 5 aspects, that if you are behind a particular boundary 6 you can inherit that protection. The other side is, I 7 know you're saying it's a lot of documentation, and 8 maybe not necessarily; but it's also an incentive that 9 says that you should be isolated. But the other 10 aspects when you look at the problem it's very I could walk into this, plug in, and don't 11 complex. 12 even know it, and I got the slammer work on a high level system. 13

14MEMBER BROWN: But that's access control.15MR. STURZEBECHER: It's access control by16policy.

MEMBER BROWN: Will it be covered, when 17 you design a system, a digital system, you can control 18 19 access control electronically as well, or you can alert somebody if somebody makes access to it. 20 It's not all that hard to do. If you are bringing in a new 21 digital system, if it's an existing one, it's more 22 difficult to back fit, because you got software 23 changes, blah blah, all that other stuff. 24 If you are 25 putting in a new system, as most of the plants are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

trying to do today, those - I don't disagree, the aspects are, you want to start at the beginning and design it so that you don't have those types of problems, and that - I'll stop.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a place where you are investigating whether licensees expected to document what the impact on safety might be of all these security controls?

SHINN: 9 Yes, in two MR. ways, Dr. 10 Apostolakis. There are two elements. The first one is the safety element. There is a requirement that 11 12 when you look at a control you have to consider what the impact will be by implementing that control on the 13 safety, security and emergency preparedness function. 14 15 So there is a requirement that the implementation of a control not have an adverse impact. 16 So that is 17 number one.

Number two is that you have to actually 18 19 measure the impact of the vulnerabilities, whatever they may be, in your program, even once the controls 20 are implemented. So there is two sides to that. 21 That's I think the way the industry put it. 22 Don't be maliciously compliant, don't implement the controls in 23 a way that disrupts the safety program. 24

MR. MORRIS: Let's take it out of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

abstract. You're in a control room. You've got a digital based control system. And if you implement every control that is in our reg guide that wouldn't necessarily make you put, after X amount of minutes go by, that locks you out of your system, and now you got to enter a password to -- I can't scram, because I got to enter my password first. That's absurd; you don't want that. That's what we're talking about.

(Simultaneous speakers.)

10 MR. LEE: Actually we created that particular one in there, and we actually went through 11 12 each and every single one of these items and talked with the I guess the practitioner, licensee, technical 13 folks that were down here one week. 14 And we went 15 through every single one of them and how they could be implemented. 16

So just like Scott has stated, originally 17 Scott nuclearized the NIST standard, then we met with 18 19 the industry folks, the technical folks and see if they can do this, how they 20 or apply. So we implemented these, that they mentioned 21 various systems, and because of these systems we have to do it 22 this way, that way, so we tailored it just like 23 Appendix I of the NIST standard specifically said that 24 25 for an industrial control system you need to tailor

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

	123
1	it.
2	So we even actually met with Dr. Abrams to
3	look at the document. And we talked to him, and he
4	was very excited that we did it right.
5	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's go on.
6	MEMBER POWERS: I can't completely
7	understand how anyone of these strategies you listed
8	up here constitutes defense in depth.
9	MR. MORRIS: We haven't got there yet.
10	We are going to walk you through how that works.
11	MR. STURZEBECHER: So the second strategy
12	listed up here is about applying these security
13	controls, these over 145, and that is also coupled
14	with the physicals, because sometimes you do share
15	either one or both.
16	And then third is maintain your cyber
17	security program which is a strategy in itself to keep
18	the system up.
19	So what I'm going to show here is an
20	example, and it's an application of the first two
21	strategies. And I have a fictitious reactor
22	protection system here. An Ethernet to a switch, it
23	goes out to the plant's data network and is connected
24	to an HMI, an engineering work station, human-machine
25	interface.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

124 So the team gets together and first 1 2 determines what the critical systems are, and the CDAs, they use the flow chart and step through, and 3 4 the RPS comes up as performing what you call a safety 5 or security or emergency preparedness function. You do it again, you follow through with 6 7 the system using the flow chart, and you come up with 8 the other two particular assets here. And the switch 9 falls into the second diamond, which is, it has a pathway effect on this particular critical system. 10 The HMI, the engineering work station, 11 comes up as an importance to safety, it communicates 12 with the RPS. 13 MEMBER BROWN: A non-safety related one 14 15 communicates with the RPS? MR. STURZEBECHER: That is actually what 16 we've heard from the industry. They will call that a 17 non-safety related item. We overstep every bound. 18 We don't really care what you call it; we look 19 at everything. 20 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I understand that, 21 but they are actually saying we are going to have 22 these non-safety related things communicate back to 23 the RPS. That is non-one-way communication, so that 24

is actually up in Level 2 in your diagram.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

125 MR. SHINN: That is a great question. 1 2 Thank you for asking, because that is Karl's next 3 theme. 4 MR. STURZEBECHER: If you apply the 5 defensive strategies that we have, and you deploy how you are going to put this in a logical architecture, 6 7 you are going to put this entire highway, into Level 8 4. 9 MR. SHINN: And you put the one-way diode 10 in place to isolate the assets. MEMBER BROWN: So where would their one-11 12 way part go? MR. SHINN: The little diode diagram that 13 you see there? 14 15 MEMBER BROWN: I just turn the page, thank you. 16 17 MR. LEE: The equipment part, Mr. Brown, is that the switch and the importance to safety 18 19 function is that the man-machine interface is а Critical Digital Asset per our definitions. Because 20 that HMI, our understanding is that it provides set 21 points and things of that nature so that it could, it 22 is important to the safety system for performing its 23 function properly. 24 25 So it provides two things. First you see **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

it provides a pathway to the safety system, or it could adversely impact those functions. So that's why there is an other than non-safety systems in our view, they are critical systems.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, so their comment was 6 that that should be set points for their protection 7 systems that are in the HMI in the engineering 8 stations as opposed to reactor protection system?

9 MR. STURZEBECHER: It is where you upload 10 them.

11 MEMBER BROWN: So they want to use the 12 main control room to download stuff down to their 13 cabinets that are sitting wherever they are within the 14 plants. That's what they are doing.

MR. STURZEBECHER: That's possible,
depending on --

MEMBER BROWN: As opposed to carrying a laptop down where you've got a secure access control, non -

(Simultaneous speakers.)

21 MEMBER BROWN: The only point I'm making 22 is about plant design for critical safety systems. 23 Just because you can do it doesn't mean you should do 24 it.

(Simultaneous speakers.)

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

20

25

127 MEMBER BROWN: We're telling them, if 1 2 they're going to do it what they have to do. That's I don't have any problem with that. I guess 3 fine. 4 one of my hot spots, and maybe I'm off base, because 5 I'm always off base, is that why is the NRC people implementing these things that way where you have a 6 possibility of compromising critical safe guards and 7 8 protection systems, allowing these types of connected 9 systems to compromise you. Because you are not 10 allowed to tell them how to do it, is probably the 11 answer you are going to give me. 12 MR. MORRIS: At the end of the day the performance standard is prevention of radiological 13 And if there is a way the licensee can 14 sabotage. 15 demonstrate that they have high assurance that they can adequately protect against that -16 17 (Simultaneous speakers.) They're going to put MEMBER BROWN: 18 19 little guys at the gate to look at the information going back and forth. 20 I personally happen to agree 21 MR. MORRIS: 22 with you. Don't even connect it to anything. MEMBER BROWN: I'm fine, I understand 23 what you are talking about. 24 25 And we do say that in the reg MR. SHINN: **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

128 1 guide. We do say that isolation that is completely 2 disconnectible asset, is preferred. 3 MEMBER BROWN: All right. 4 (Simultaneous speakers.) 5 MEMBER BROWN: We got to get through 6 this, so why don't you go on. 7 MEMBER POWERS: What is totally opaque to 8 me, would you go back and explain the diagram to me. 9 Let me warn you that any letter that comes out of here has to have the vote of all the committee members. 10 11 And you can speak to all of us. Because I guarantee you right now you're going to get a no vote on me on 12 this part of it. 13 MR. STURZEBECHER: What questions do you 14 have? 15 MEMBER POWERS: A totally opaque diagram. 16 What are you trying to communicate with this diagram? 17 We're looking at 6A as I recall. 18 MR. STURZEBECHER: Well, 19 okay, Ι apologize for the printout on that. 20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you go back to 21 22 the previous? MR. STURZEBECHER: I'll go the slide 23 that shows the four levels first. 24 25 Back up a slide. MR. LEE: **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MR. MORRIS: What Karl was trying to illustrate here is that everything you see in the example so far is Level 4, and when you look at one of the --

5 MEMBER POWERS: Levels of what? 6 MR. STURZEBECHER: A logical level of 7 protection.

8 MR. MORRIS: This is entirely consistent 9 with - I mean this is the same diagram that was used in the previous version of our reg guide. 10 It's something that has been adopted by the 11 industry 12 reaching all the way back to 2004. And what they are trying to illustrate on this diagram is that you've 13 multiple levels multiple barriers 14 qot or of 15 protection. Level 0 would be your Internet, the cloud, things that you have absolutely no control over 16 17 what goes on.

Level 1 you may be talking about your initial corporate network that is linking to the network.

Level 2 may be your site-based local area network that is just available to people at that particular site.

24Level 3 is another ring of defense in25which you might have non-safety related

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

instrumentation and control systems.

1

Level 4 is where we would like to see most 2 3 if not all of the things that we have defined as 4 regulation as critical digital assets. And if you 5 look at the large white arrows on there, what we are 6 trying to illustrate if that if you are going to 7 connect something that is a Critical Digital Asset in 8 Level 4 to something in Level 3, some convenient 9 operator display, perhaps not safety related but available to operators or maintenance technicians or 10 the system engineer out in the engineering building, 11 12 you want to have real time information about the status of that particular device or asset. 13 There is going to have to be some kind of connection. 14

So what this model and the architecture is 15 saying, to the extent you are going to have that 16 17 connection, it better doggone well be a one-way connection. And that is why what Paul is trying to 18 19 illustrate, and now I'll go back to the other, is that data diode is how you enforce that access or one-way 20 21 communication. And what I heard Mr. Brown say - I almost called you doctor - is, well, wouldn't it be 22 better to just simply isolate that? And the way I try 23 to answer that --24

MEMBER BROWN: No, I didn't say that. I

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

understand you are going to have to send data out to the next level.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's put something out here. Is this example in the guide?

MR. STURZEBECHER: No, it's not.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The main problem 6 7 that I think some of us have with the way that it is 8 written is that I think Charlie put it in a different 9 way, but it asks for plans and processes. All over the place. And there is no - there is no quidance 10 11 that I can see to the inspector that says, yes, this 12 process is acceptable. The inspector will have to decide what is acceptable. I don't have any question 13 in my mind that you gentlemen can pick a problem, an 14 15 example of this, and work through it, but what does that prove? I mean yes, you can do things and so on, 16 17 but the regulatory guide essentially asks for give me a plan, give me a process, a policy, give me this, 18 make sure you have this team. 19 And then it's real similar to a problem we had a number of years back 20 when we were talking about digital I&C. Where the 21 staff came back, and I fully agreed with them on the 22 state of the art, I mean we are not asking you to 23 perform miracles here. And they said, all we can do 24 25 is control the process of production of the digital

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

system, and then we hope that it will be highly reliable. Because there are some tests and so on.

So here too it seems the fundamental assumption is that if you have all these policies and processes you have adequate protection, and I'm having a problem with that. I think it's a jump. Give me one example, just demonstrate that you know how to do things. What would the poor inspector do?

9 This isn't going to be MR. MORRIS: 10 satisfying to you, but this is precisely how we do it in physical security space. We don't dictate to the 11 12 licensees how to build their vehicle barriers. We don't dictate to the licensee how their intruder 13 detection system should be designed and implemented. 14 15 Rather, we say, that the vehicle barrier must be able to stop a vehicle at a certain rate, carrying a 16 17 certain payload, traveling at a certain speed with a certain ground clearance. You, Mr. Licensee, have to 18 19 prove to me that when I come at you with that that your barrier is sufficiently robust, it's located in a 20 proper location so that if the bomb goes off in that 21 location, the over-pressure that results won't impact 22 safety-related systems. It's just the model that is 23 utilized, and it's entirely consistent with that. 24

MR. LEE: And also, the way we have

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

written this regulatory guide is that because we wanted to make it short and sweet, the way we wrote it was that the main body of the regulatory guide provides I guess a process for implementing secure controls provided in B and C. So we can't just look at the regulatory guide as just the front end part. You have to include the whole body including our policies.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand your statement. You think I just read the front part? 10 11 Why do you say that? I read the whole thing. And in 12 fact, there is some specific advice, I don't doubt But if you look at the main thrust of the 13 that. document it says, give me a policy, give me a plan. 14 15 Now if this is a standard practice in this field, then maybe --16

17 MR. MORRIS: With all due respect it's more than that. It's not just give me a policy, give 18 19 me a plan. The policy has to be based on established principles, established standards that we know work. 20 Then when the inspector comes out, and there is a firm 21 commitment in the licensing document that says, this 22 is how I'm going to do it. This is the criteria I'm 23 going to use to make that determination. And when 24 25 your inspector shows up at the site, I'm going to be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

134 1 able to produce documentation and real evidence and 2 show you how it's constructed that proves that I built 3 it exactly consistent with my commitments in the plan 4 that you, Mr. NRC, approved. And it's up to the 5 inspector at that point, the burden is on us to say it doesn't work. And that is performance based. 6 7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Aren't you placing a 8 lot of burden on the inspector that way? What is it 9 that guarantees that you are going to have some 10 consistency from plant to plant and inspector to 11 inspector? 12 MEMBER BROWN: Maybe an IT expert. Well, I can speak to the 13 MR. MORRIS: inspection criteria, because we actually do have a 14 detailed inspection criteria in the federal government 15 to do this. It's three, four, maybe even 500 pages 16 17 long now. It actually describes specifically, because of the issue you just brought up, Mr. Brown, the 18 question is, how do you know you'll have consistency. 19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me make another 20 comment. Much of the discussion today it seems to me 21 has been a continuation of the subcommittee meeting. 22

And I think that's a disservice to the members that were not at the committee meeting. So therefore we have listened to the end point of a presentation that

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

135 1 we never had. I would suggest that we just pick up 2 and continue the presentation, and then these issues 3 can be raised in a form at the end so that we can all 4 participate in that. 5 MR. LEE: Actually I would like to 6 comment. I didn't mean it that way. Sometimes it's 7 difficult to - so I apologize. 8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, well, I think 9 you have to use your judgment. You can't go over 10 every -(Comments off the record.) 11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, keep going. 12 So after y0ou have deployed 13 MR. SHINN: the CDAs in this defensive architecture, this logical 1415 defense architecture that we are talking about, I didn't show level three because of the slide, but for 16 17 this application, this example, I'm just showing Level You go to the next step in the guide where you 18 4. apply all the operation and management security 19 controls, and then you go to addressing the technical 20 security controls for each CDA. 21 22 And in this process we are back to the idea of the self tailoring, where we are going to use 23 authentication 24 example of like an user name, 25 passwords, for the RPS. The authentication if you NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

could apply it on the RPS you're done. If not, you've got to go to the next step where you need to look at items within this particular system apply to the authentication. In this case we are showing an example here where you put the user name authentication on that, important to safety, HMI, and you also may use physical security to protect the entire battery.

9 If you cannot - well, you don't have to 10 use the - on this case it's authentication applicable, 11 but in other cases you may not use the security 12 control. You don't apply it at all.

13Addressing all security controls for each14CDA, you test the vulnerabilities and ensure15effectiveness. You go through and scan.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now let me ask you 16 17 This is really very important. something. Because the issue of a pilot application was raised earlier by 18 19 Mr. Sieber. Wouldn't the regulatory guide benefit by taking what you have now, try it on a number of plants 20 for a year and a half, two years, get examples like 21 this from the licensees, then draw some conclusions, 22 and put them into the guide. I mean it seems to me 23 that would be very beneficial, because you are doing 24 25 it this way in this particular example, maybe other

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

people would do it in a different way. And then you would start gaining insights as to how these policies and plans could be implemented. And again the intent here is not to ask you to advance the state of the art. We can't do that. We recognize that. We are trying to find ways of doing the best job we can right now. So it seems to me that would be very beneficial.

9 Now Mr. Sieber said that you may not have 10 attacks on these pilots. That's not the intent of a 11 pilot. It's not to actually see whether they attack 12 me and I protected myself; the intent is to see the 13 implementation of these plans that we're demanding.

should have two Ι think we three 14 or 15 difference licensees do analyses like this, try to implement it. You would probably benefit and gain 16 insights that would make the regulatory guide 17 some stronger. That's all I'm saying. 18

MR. MORRIS: If I could respond, I think that might have - I don't deny that that might be beneficial. But the hand that we've been dealt, like it or not, is that on November 23<sup>rd</sup> of this year by regulation there is a requirement that all licensees submit to us a plan for how they are going to implement this rule. I can't maneuver around that.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

138 1 So what we have done is come up with, working the most 2 collaborative way, engage the best people we could 3 find, and put all the best minds together, to come up with the best most efficient least amount of burden 4 5 process to make it work. And unfortunately that's where we are. 6 7 I'm not disagreeing with your suggestion. It's just, 8 I hate to say it, but that ship sailed. 9 MEMBER BROWN: So this is what they are using right now to prepare the November 23<sup>rd</sup>, by law, 10 of regulations, whatever the rule is. 11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: First of all 12 November 23<sup>rd</sup> I'm not sure it constrains us. And I 13 appreciate that you have a problem. Would you revise 14 the guide a year from now? 15 MR. SHINN: 16 Sure. 17 MR. MORRIS: In fact we don't pretend that this thing is perfect by any stretch. I mean we 18 19 think it's adequate. We think it's appropriate. Okay, let's keep MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: 20 going. Let's keep going, because I think you answered 21 my questions. 22 Who said November 23, the Commission? 23 MEMBER BROWN: This is regulation and not 24 25 a law , is that correct? Is that a rule? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	139
1	MR. MORRIS: Actually they effectively
2	are the same, because Congress elevated the NRC to the
3	ability to make laws for nuclear safety.
4	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but it's a
5	direction from the Commission. It's not part of the
6	rule.
7	MR. MORRIS: It is not in the guide.
8	It's part of the regulations. It's in the rule.
9	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is in the rule?
10	MR. SHINN: It's hardwired into the rule.
11	MR. STURZEBECHER: All right, so the
12	next step is to complete documentation for
13	inspections. Then you go to maintaining the cyber
14	security program.
15	MR. MORRIS: So defense in depth, back to
16	Dr. Powers question, the defense in depth - we want
17	to remove the opacity here. The first level of
18	defense in depth again is this idea that you are - I
19	want to make sure I'm using the same words.
20	(Comments off the record.)
21	MR. MORRIS: The first strategy is this
22	model, adopt this model. You've got layered defenses
23	to start with. The second layer is the application,
24	once you've built this model and you've populated the
25	model with your digital assets, that need to be
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.       (202) 234-4433     WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701     www.nealrgross.com

	140
1	protected, is to apply the security controls that are
2	in appendix B and C of the reg guide, of course
3	tailoring to your specific application. You know,
4	don't put passwords on scram buttons and stuff.
5	And third is what Karl is about to talk
6	about, now that we've built this model and I've
7	implemented all these controls, you're going to want
8	to maintain it through the lifecycle, and that is the
9	rest of the lifecycle approach to configuration
10	control and QA and all these other things.
11	MEMBER POWERS: How is that defense in
12	depth? It sounds like defense.
13	MR. STURZEBECHER: Well it really is a
14	security defense in depth type approach.
15	MR. MORRIS: It is a security paradigm.
16	MR. STURZEBECHER: You have layers, those
17	boundaries we were talking about before. If an
18	attacker or hacker is coming through you are going to
19	have different boundaries. Maybe the first couple of
20	boundaries may be a firewall with some sort of way of
21	detecting that the adversary is coming through. And
22	it should automatically, at the speed of light, so you
23	are going to have something, one of these technical
24	controls takes down that adversary, stops it form
25	getting any further, alerts you. You don't want any
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

further path. You need to know when you're being perturbed or being moved into, because that is typically the approach.

The other security controls that are applied to each CDA, they provide that other level of defense when like we used at dedication - I am trying to think of a good --

8 MR. if the poles SHINN: Yes, are 9 overlapping and Karl mentioned address 19 families of root causes that lead to cyber compromises, so those 10 11 cover everything from adequate training to the 12 dedication to various technical controls to incident response, contingency plans. So that is another 13 strategy, another part of defense in depth. 14

15 MR. MORRIS: It is slightly more than that, because as I tried to indicate at the outset, is 16 system, 17 just design a that you can't implement controls and then walk away from it and assume that 18 19 forever and ever it's going to be able to defeat everything new that comes out. If that were possible 20 we wouldn't have Microsoft issuing patches for their 21 software every Tuesday. We wouldn't have - so as a 22 consequence that third level of defense so to speak in 23 security paradigm be this 24 this is to active 25 monitoring, aggressive, forward leaning maintenance of

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	142
1	all these things, both from a threat evaluation,
2	vulnerability assessment. Do my security controls
3	still work today? Is it ongoing?
4	So we think of that in security paradigm
5	as a level of defense. It's not clearly tied into the
6	way we think about it as safety space, so to speak.
7	MEMBER POWERS: Well, it appears to me
8	(Off-mic comment.)
9	between Level 0 and Level 1. And
10	associated with that firewall is some way so you can
11	detect when somebody is probing you. First level of
12	defense. The next level of defense is one of
13	increasing conservatism, but I don't know what it is.
14	You haven't told me what it is. It could be the
15	corporate from the next level.
16	MR. LEE: That is beyond the scope of our
17	evaluation.
18	MEMBER POWERS: Somewhere we are going to
19	get into your scope, because otherwise you don't have
20	a defense in depth.
21	MR. SHINN: Layers 3 and level 4
22	MEMBER POWERS: Okay, what's at Level 3?
23	A more conservative barrier.
24	MR. SHINN: Yes, so you are right, it
25	does get more conservative. So the boundary between 3
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
1	ן (202) 234-4455 WASHING LON, D.C. 2000-5701 Www.nealrgross.com

	143
1	and 2 uses deterministic one-way technology. So now
2	we go from a firewall to something like a diode, which
3	is fundamentally more conservative, as you put it.
4	And like I said it's a deterministic technology, and
5	we spell that out in the guide, that once you get into
6	these higher levels, we expect the technology could
7	change, and to provide a higher level of certainty
8	that the data flow will be maintained in the direction
9	as illustrated.
10	MEMBER POWERS: When we go from three to
11	two, is there another barrier between four and three?
12	MR. SHINN: Yes.
13	MR. MORRIS: And again, that is also one
14	way.
15	MEMBER POWERS: That's what it says. Is
16	it diverse?
17	MR. SHINN: Yes, that's also a
18	requirement. Diversity is a requirement.
19	MEMBER POWERS: So you said the 4-3
20	boundary is not the same as the 3-2 boundary?
21	MR. SHINN: By utilizing diversity, yes,
22	it should be some different method of achieving that.
23	MEMBER BROWN: Now I understand your
24	defense in depth strategy. There are a couple of
25	ways to achieve that diode function. I'm just saying
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.       (202) 234-4433     WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701     www.nealrgross.com
144 1 you got to be aware that when they do this and 2 somebody inspects for it, it's not always obvious. 3 Some have used what I call software-based diode, in other words they look at the stuff and determine if 4 5 this is good, bad, so it's a data evaluation process. MEMBER POWERS: I asked them about a 6 7 strategy. 8 (Simultaneous speakers.) 9 MEMBER BROWN: Let finish, me Ι 10 understand that. The second point is the hardware 11 output, it's output only and it's a hardware deal. 12 You literally can't come back and you can't change it unless you change the hardware. That's all I'm 13 telling you. 14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Does that diode between 4 15 and 3 constitute or meet the isolation goal or 16 17 principle that Charlie talked about? 18 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I don't have any 19 problem with that if it's done the right way. If it's -- I don't like them, because that can be compromised 20 by a good hacker. If it's a hardware based output-21 only communication device, that's okay, not an I/O 22 device which can be fuddled with by software. 23 CHAIR BONACA: I 24 have a question 25 regarding the sharing of information. The point that **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Mr. Morris made is very important, is everyday you have a new challenge, maybe new approaches to try to get in. Do you have a process by which you disseminate information within the community of nuclear power plants?

6 MR. MORRIS: In fact yes we do. But in 7 addition to the normal process that we have had for 8 some time, as new threats arise that we become aware 9 of and our ability to share that information through a number of vehicles including safeguards advisories, 10 threat advisories. In addition to that we have 11 12 recently issued an information notice, like two or three weeks ago, which pointed out, reminded our 13 licensees that there are other sources of real time 14 information that they should be monitoring on 24/715 basis, or a routine basis, such as the DHS' US-CERT 16 17 website. There are a number of outlets that provide, information about newly discovered 18 you know, 19 vulnerabilities, newly discovered threat vectors. And what the information notice says is, hey guys, if you 20 licensees are sitting around with your hands in your 21 pockets waiting for the NRC to tell you every time 22 there is a new problem you are making a huge mistake. 23 there hitting 24 You need to be out these other 25 websites, talking to each other, in addition to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

anything we might provide you. So yes, that's very much so.

3 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: How does this 4 architecture protect against Trojan horses in Level 4? 5 MR. SHINN: Yes, the defensive layers 6 themselves essentially there are two scenarios in 7 which that Trojan data could enter, one is directly 8 through connections. The architecture by being one 9 way prevents that. The other way is it could be carried into the environment or it could be built into 10 There are actually controls in there 11 the product. 12 that deal with acquisition, but there are for lack of better words essentially quality 13 control а requirements, and testing requirements that test the 14 15 technologies to determine to the extent possible that those things don't exist, and that there are controls 16 in there to ensure that data that is moved cleanly to 17 that boundary is also checked and tested to ensure 18 19 that its integrity is intact and that there aren't Trojans and what not. 20

And finally there are monitoring intrusion 21 detection requirements within each boundary as well to 22 detect these things, if it 23 SO ends up in the environment it will be detected. And then of course 24 25 there are incident response requirements to deal with

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

it, if it were to occur, and contingency plan requirements, should the worst case scenario occur.

3 MR. MORRIS: The most insidious attack 4 would be one in which there's something built into the 5 hardware or software that is acquired from a vendor, 6 and we spend about two or three pages, I think of 7 Section C(12) going through the processes which the licensees should go through as they interact with 8 9 their vendors, and the folks that they are acquiring 10 these products and services from, to try to root out 11 as much of that problem as you can. I mean you are 12 never going to achieve protection, but again it's a question of adequacy, it's a question of adequate 13 protection, not perfect protection. 14

So we feel those controls are appropriate when you add them with all the other things we are doing in the defensive model that gives us assurance that we are looking for.

MEMBER BROWN: On that part of it, that's 19 been another configuration control of the equipment 20 and systems you have at the plant. And I saw the part 21 on the vendor part of it, but to me there are two 22 pieces of this, and correct me if I'm wrong. 23 Number developing something, designing 24 one, the guy is 25 something, you're going to take it and put it in.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

148 1 You got to make sure it comes out of this plant okay. 2 The second part is managing the 3 configuration of the stuff in the plant itself. You 4 said there's a separate methodology, а separate 5 different - you have to address it. I didn't see the 6 implant where it was clearly - maybe it's in there. 7 MR. MORRIS: It's a big document. It is 8 in there. 9 Yes, your point is right on. MR. SHINN: The second bullet there is change controls is a major 10 11 MEMBER BROWN: That's what you mean. 12 That's at the plant level. 13 CHAIR BONACA: How do you assure that the 14 software in the - inaccessible software is maintained? 15 What I'm trying to say is, the example was made of 16 our programs being routinely upgraded by Microsoft 17 automatically. And there, even at the commercial 18 19 level, you have a need for continuous protection. Since you have the isolation of your hardware, where 20 you have the inner circle, I will call it, how do you 21 maintain that software? 22 So if I understood you 23 MR. SHINN: correctly -- please correct me if I didn't -- the 24 25 issue of essentially remediating flaws. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

CHAIR BONACA: Actually, the issue of updating to make it more robust and more defensive of information.

4 MR. SHINN: Yes, that is covered in the 5 And because there is a great deal of plan as well. 6 acceptable scenarios. We have a number of different controls to address this based on different scenarios 7 8 that may occur in the plant. For example you may have 9 a system that has older software on it, but it is appropriately isolated such that it doesn't need to be 10 patched for these particular vulnerabilities because 11 12 they are mitigated through other security controls.

But there may be another system where those patches have to be installed. And there is a requirement that those patches be properly tested, not only to ensure that they mitigate the security issue, but that they don't adversely impact the safety, security, emergency preparedness functions.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me intervene 20 here. Karl, you are not going to go through all your 21 slides. Can you speak to the ones you want and go 22 over them, so we make sure at least at the end - if 23 you're done, you're done.

24MR. STURZEBECHER:We're almost to the25end.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

149

	150
1	MR. MORRIS: I think we're done.
2	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
3	MR. MORRIS: I don't think we should
4	spend any time on the template itself. The template
5	is essentially what we are asking for in licensing
6	space. And then the specifics
7	MR. STURZEBECHER: And that is the
8	summary. So this is what the guy does and addresses
9	this adversary we've been talking about.
10	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. I have some
11	- this really creates a lot of headaches. What is it,
12	70.54?
13	MR. STURZEBECHER: That's right.
14	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says the
15	licensees as I recall should have a cyber security
16	program up through the design basis threat. Now what
17	is the design basis threat got to do with cyber
18	security?
19	MR. MORRIS: It is the basis upon which
20	the entire protective strategy is grounded on.
21	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is the DBD
22	really addressing physical security?
23	MR. SHINN: Absolutely.
24	MR. MORRIS: But it included - the design
25	basis threats, and I'll be careful not to get into
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

151 1 anything that is not publicly available, is basically 2 of adversary characteristics which include set а number of adversaries with knowledge and skills that 3 4 they have; the tactics that they can employ; the kind 5 of equipment and weaponry that they can use; the 6 vehicles that they can use. In order to do - to try 7 to create a radiological sabotage event. And 73.1, 8 which this language is a part of, essentially say s, 9 okay, here's all the stuff the bad guy can do to you, 10 and here is your plant. You better put something between the bad guy and the plant to make sure that 11 12 this guy can't create radiological sabotage, and that information security controls, personnel 13 includes security controls, physical security controls, 14 and 15 now, cyber security controls. So it's the whole set. 73.1, the only 16 MEMBER SIEBER: But 17 mention of cyber security is to use the words at the end of that list. It doesn't tell you any thing. 18 MR. MORRIS: And it's for the reason you 19 mentioned earlier, because if you give any more detail 20 than that you are basically telling the bad guys 21 precisely what it is if they have a work around, or 22 just do one more thing around that and the 23 you

licensee is not going to be able to deal with.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can see a

(202) 234-4433

24

25

152 1 definition of a design basis threat when it comes to 2 physical stuff. Cyber security, I don't know. Yes, 3 you can have a smart kid in Malaysia doing a hell of a 4 lot of damage. 5 If this MEMBER SIEBER: were an engineering issue, it would be solved. But it's not; 6 it's a human malevolent issue. 7 8 MEMBER BROWN: That is correct. That's 9 it. You mentioned some of 10 MEMBER MAYNARD: your interaction with the industry. Are there any 11 12 hard stops with this reg guide that remain between --MR. MORRIS: In terms of the security 13 controls, I would suggest largely no. In terms of the 14 15 process by which critical systems and critical digital assets are identified and incorporated as part of the 16 17 scope of the program, I would say no. 18 As far as how the security controls are 19 applied and some of the nuances of the defensive architecture itself, I would say there are some hard 20 spots. We are working through those, but again the 21 alternatives aren't very attractive. Trying to work 22 through attack vector analyses assumes that you know 23 what all the attack vectors are to begin with, and 24 25 gets very that is simply not possible. So it **NEAL R. GROSS** 

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 difficult. I would be lying to you if I said that 2 industry is completely on board, and understands every 3 thing, and just smiling and happy. I mean security is 4 very difficult in and of itself, simply because we are 5 dealing with a malicious intelligent adversary, and you are never done. I mean you are just never done. 6 For that reason security will forever be a challenge, 7 8 particularly in an industry where they are trying to 9 make money. And so cyber is I would argue an order of magnitude more difficult because we are dealing with 10 an area in which there isn't a lot - there isn't a 11 vast population of people who understand digital I&C 12 network security . Our reliance on folks like Michael 13 - and it is a challenge, and there are a lot of 14 15 unknowns. And it is more difficult, it really is, and it makes our job more difficult to explain not only to 16 17 the public, but also to ensure that the industry understands what we're looking for to achieve high 18 assurance of adequate protection. 19

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I had a question, 21 just to interject, maybe you said it when I was out of 22 the room for a few minutes. So the inspection process 23 for this new added - are the same set of inspectors, 24 or an addition to a team of inspectors that go - the 25 one thing in the back of my mind I guess that you had

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

brought up awhile ago was consistency. So if I go from plant to plant with the current plans, how does one ensure consistency? So my curiosity is, is there a small team that goes around and tries to consistently apply their observations to the plans and procedures you are requesting of them?

7 MR. MORRIS: Let me first start by saying 8 that the inspection program that is being built to 9 provide the oversight piece of our regulatory mission 10 is still very much in the conceptual stages. So don't 11 take anything I'm about to say as being written in 12 stone, because it isn't.

Consistency is nice, but at the end of the day it's protection against radiological sabotage that we care about. I'm not asking for everybody to have their system exactly the same way and exactly the same color. What I'm asking for, rather, is that they all can achieve the same end result.

Now the practical implications of that are 19 challenging, because if you are not going to get that 20 site-specific detail in licensing space, 21 Dr. as 22 Apostolakis pointed out, you wind up not fairly site-specific details 23 appreciating the until you actually send your guys out into the field and start 24 25 So then the question is, isn't that a looking at it.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

1 large burden on the inspector. And I would say it a 2 little differently. It's a large burden on the 3 licensee, okay, and it's - the inspector is there to 4 try to poke holes in what the licensee has done, and 5 certainly we need to arm our inspectors with sufficient amount of knowledge, scale and ability in 6 7 inspection techniques to be able to do that job effectively, so that when they walk away, they, A, 8 9 understand that the licensee did in fact implement the guiding principles of the reg guide and the rule; but 10 11 also that it actually works. And it's going to be 12 performance based.

My vision is, and again it's conceptual, 13 my vision is that the first set of inspections that 14gets done after the licensing work is done would be 15 largely what I'll call programmatic, which we tended 16 17 to get away from in every other avenue of regulations, because they don't tell us much. We tend to go to 18 19 performance based inspections. But they are risk-20 informed performance based inspections. I think he first out of the docks inspection that we do at every 21 site will be largely programmatic. Did the licensee 22 fully appreciate what the rule said, and have they 23 actually done what they committed to do in their plan? 24 25 And do we have a sense that it actually is going to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

work?

1

156

And we'll do that by what I would envision 2 being sort of vertical slice inspections. Let me pick 3 4 this system, this system, and this system, and then 5 I'm going to do a full blown, soup to nuts, how do they determine it was a critical system? How did they 6 determine what are critical digital assets within that 7 8 system? How did they apply the security controls? 9 Where did they populate it? And does all this stuff make sense? 10

So I envision a series of vertical slices. 11 and we have confidence that 12 But after that the program is built and implemented appropriately, that 13 we will move to a performance-based more risk-informed 14process. Because not all critical digital assets have 15 equal risk significance. Not all things that we look 16 at. So we will wait, as we do in everything else, for 17 18 small problems to pop up. We will ensure that the 19 licensee does a thorough job of understanding what the the problem was, that they have taken 20 of root corrective action, and then if they have we sort of 21 walk away. And if it happens again, well, then we dig 22 23 in a little harder. And if it happens again or it looks generic we dig in harder. And that's how I 24 25 envision this thing going down.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask one other follow up. So how are you going to involve the industry so that they understand as you visit the course three volunteers - do the other ones in the industry appreciate how you are going to do it? Are the people from the industry going to join in this to observe and interact on this? Or is it going to be strictly staff and inspectors?

9 MR. MORRIS: Again, I had an opportunity 10 to be part of the formative stages of what is now the 11 reactor oversight process - it's been completely 12 revamped since the 1990s. And I suspect, if I have anything to do with it, it's going to go down in a 13 similar manner. It's going series 14to be а of 15 workshops. It's going to be bringing in outside stakeholders, get good ideas, bat them around, figure 16 out - and it's going to be collaborative. 17 We will probably run a series of pilots that will 18 be 19 evaluated, and we'll probably have the opportunity to visit with you all again to see how it's going and 20 make adjustments. 21

Only after that will we have a firm --MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry, Mike. MEMBER RYAN: Scott, I appreciate the description you gave of kind of a process to work

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

22

23

24

25

158

So how about the three gentlemen to your left or other colleagues like them, are there people who are going to actually attack the system and see what they Are they going to test all these protocols can do? and see if we could actually get inside something or not?

8 I don't think we'll get any MR. MORRIS: 9 volunteers to let us do that, but that doesn't mean we couldn't. But what I would say about that is, first 10 11 of all, that type of thing is done. You've probably 12 heard of penetration testing and other red teaming kind of things that get done. We're in very much of a 13 crawl-walk-run, we're crawling. 14

Well, the proof's in the 15 MEMBER RYAN: pudding at some point There's got to be a malevolent 16 17 unknown factor, or at least a benevolent unknown factor, to test that. Otherwise how do you know it's 18 19 working?

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At some point in the 20 future, maybe. 21

MEMBER RYAN: Down the line. But that to 22 me is important to think about as part of the planning 23 process of this thing. 24

> There are things in security MR. MORRIS:

**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

159 1 control as these folks will tell you as part of the 2 management and maintenance of the program, to talk 3 about things like effectiveness reviews and 4 vulnerability assessments. 5 MEMBER RYAN: That's inside, looking I'm talking about somebody unknown from the 6 inside. 7 outside. 8 MR. MORRIS: I understand, but it's a 9 similar idea, right, you are challenging the controls 10 in place. 11 MEMBER RAY: But without the people who own the controls knowing it. 12 MR. SHINN: As Scott said, those things 13 are done. I think as Scott said --14 15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's move on, Sam. 16 17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I have just one question I missed from the presentation. The focus 18 19 of the presentation seemed to be on external threats coming in electronically. But I didn't see anything 20 about the internal threat, the insider. Which of 21 these strategies deal with that? 22 MR. MORRIS: Let me first say that the 23 insider is very much - first of all the insider is an 24 25 element of design-basis threat, and if you look at the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

safeguards document, the underpinning of that public language is very specific about the things that we attribute to the insider, specifically with cyber tech. There are a variety of controls in the document that are there to deal with insiders.

beyond that, there But is 6 even an 7 overriding program with a series of controls in it 8 that help guard against malevolent insiders. The 9 insider mitigation program is already captured as part security effort, which includes 10 the physical of behavior observation, fitness for duty testing, access 11 12 authorization, background checks, periodic security controls looking for tampering, and on and on and on 13 and on. So there is an overarching insider mitigation 14 But even in addition to that there is a 15 program. variety of additional controls which these folks can 16 17 enumerate better than I can.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that would not be a 19 public presentation to discuss that, I suppose?

20 MR. MORRIS: In general terms, we could. 21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One last comment, 22 during the subcommittee meeting one of our consultants 23 raised the issue of supply chain, and as I recall, 24 Scott, you said, that's why the DBT comes to my mind, 25 you said that it was not - the rule says after the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

161 And it's not clear to me how the DBT gets into 1 DBT. 2 this business without claiming by the way that you should have done it. Let's not argue about that. 3 4 So it's not clear to me how you decide 5 that certain things are beyond the call of duty and certain other things aren't. Again, you don't have to 6 7 answer it now. 8 Well, let me make sure I MR. MORRIS: think what 9 the question. Ι understand you are 10 suggesting is that what we are offering is that the 11 supply chain attack vector is not specifically enumerated. 12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct. 13 MR. MORRIS: And yet there are a series 14 controls in here that deal precisely with that 15 of That's an interesting point, frankly, I 16 problem. hadn't considered before. 17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Frankly, I'm sure a 18 19 lot of these controls deal with a lot of things, because they are simply - because they're depth based. 20 But I thought your answer was interesting, that this 21 goes beyond what you are expected to do, and I really 22 don't understand why. I mean the DBT really doesn't 23 say anything about these things. 24 25 Now another thing I think you said was NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

162 1 that this is now going beyond the responsibility of 2 any individual activity, that it is sort of a national 3 problem. And again that is not clear to me either. 4 But anyway I don't want to start a whole 5 discussion on this. But is - are there any other questions from the members? 6 7 Okay, well, thank you very much, and I 8 quess we will talk about it this afternoon, sometime. 9 CHAIR BONACA: Thank you for vour 10 presentation. And it looks like lunch, we'll get back 11 up here at 1:15. (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went 12 off the record at 12:19 p.m. and resumed at 1:15 p.m.) 13 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, let's get back into 14 15 session. item on the agenda 16 The next is the 17 overview of the Advanced Boiling Water Reactor Design as Applied to the South Texas Project Combined License 18 Application, and Dr. Abdel-Khalik will begin 19 the presentation. 20 OVERVIEW OF THE ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR 21 (ABWR) DESIGN AS APPLIED TO THE SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT 22 (STP) COMBINED LICENSE APPLICATION (COLA) 23 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The ACRS was 24 25 briefed about the ABWR in December of 2007 after South **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

163 1 Texas Project Nuclear Operating Company had submitted 2 the first license application in September of that 3 year for two ABWR units at the current STP site. 4 Since then STP has made some changes in 5 their plans for building their ABWR units including 6 the replacement of the engineering, procurement and The NRC staff review has now 7 construction vendor. 8 come to a point where they want to bring the draft 9 safety evaluation report in parts to ACRS for review 10 starting early next year. We have tentatively scheduled several ABWR 11 subcommittee meetings in March and May of 2010. 12 However, before the ACRS begins reviewing 13 the draft SER we thought that an information briefing 14 15 regarding the major aspects of the ABWR design as it is being implemented by STP will be helpful to the 16 17 committee. also wanted learn about 18 We to the 19 anticipated DCD amendment, a major departure STP is taking from the ABWR design which was certified in 20 1997. 21 22 So two back-to-back presentations are scheduled for this afternoon. The first deals with 23 the ABWR design overview and the DCD amendment, while 24 25 the second deals with significant departures as well **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	164
1	as other areas of interest including staff
2	qualification of the alternate vendor.
3	The first half of the briefing was listed
4	in the Federal Register as open slash closed. Part of
5	that briefing may need to be closed to the public
6	since it includes a discussion of the DCD amendment
7	for the implementation of the aircraft-impact rule, in
8	which security-related information may be discussed.
9	I'm asking the staff to let us know when
10	the meeting needs to be closed before we enter into
11	such discussions, and to verify that only people with
12	the required clearance and need to know are present.
13	Please note that information above the
14	level of security-related may not be discussed in this
15	arrangement.
16	As a reminder we request that participants
17	in this meeting use the microphones located through
18	this meeting in addressing the committee.
19	Participants should first identify themselves and
20	speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they
21	can be readily heard.
22	We will now proceed with the meeting, and
23	I call on Mr. Mark McBurnett of STP to begin the
24	presentation. Mark.
25	MR. McBURNETT: It's a pleasure to have
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I'll start off with just reviewing slide 4 5 #3. I'll go through some introductions in a minute. 6 Let's start on slide #4. Just overall, the purpose 7 that we are here today as we said is to provide an 8 opportunity to overview for the ACRS on the background 9 of the application of the U.S. certified ABWR in South Texas by Toshiba. And the agenda on page five as it's 10 11 laid out goes through the same material you just spoke 12 I'm going to go through the introduction, and to. turn it over to Sakamotosan to my right will do a bit 13 briefing on Toshiba and Toshiba's background 14 and 15 qualifications as well as some of the comparisons of to the more traditional boiling water 16 the ABWR 17 in operation reactors that are currently and what makes an advanced boiling water 18 understand 19 reactor.

Then we will have a plan breakout and do the aircraft impact discussion regarding the closed portion of the meeting. And it was put in the middle of the session like that based on your direction to us.

Then we'll switch, and I'll start talking

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

And a couple of items at the end, we'll discuss fuel design, and licensing strategy.

6 I wanted to introduce my - we've got a number of our folks in the back of the room, so I've 7 8 got quite a bit of backup for answering questions, so 9 I'll call on them if they're needed. But at the front 10 table, we have assembled a strong team for the 11 building of the ABWR in South Texas. We've selected 12 Toshiba as the contractor, the engineering procurement construction contractor for the contract. 13 Toshiba a very strong background in building 14 comes with 15 reactors in Japan, a long history there, including building advanced 16 designing and boiling water reactors. 17

To my right is Sakamotosan. He is the vice president of Toshiba America Nuclear Energy, responsible for business development and strategic planning. He'll go through the details of Toshiba's background, and the comparison of the ABWR to the BWR.

To his right Bob Hooks is with Sargent & Lundy. We've selected Sargent & Lundy as the reactor building designer. Sargent & Lundy is responsible, a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

full scope architect engineer, very experienced in building reactors in the U.S., has the responsibility for the reactor island design, and basically taking the design that is in Japan and putting it, Americanizing it, bringing it into American codes and standards and analysis, and putting it in a design that can then be implemented in the field.

8 On my left Bob Schrauder is the vice 9 president of licensing for TANE. TANE is Toshiba 10 America Nuclear Energy. That is the American entity 11 of Toshiba.

And there's Bob Quinn from Westinghouse. 12 Toshiba has Westinghouse under contract for providing 13 safety analysis and fuel design, and aircraft impact 14 15 analysis, a few other things, drawing on the depth and breadth of Westinghouse. Westinghouse supplies BWR 16 fuel, so it had the analysis capability for BWR fuel. 17 We'll talk about that at the end. 18 They are the supplier for the safety analysis portion of the plant. 19

And I didn't bring to the table with us, but Fluor is selected as the constructor and designer of the turbine island and the balance of the plant. I didn't know we'd have any particular for them, so I didn't bring them to the table.

So that's again how we are set up. And

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

again I have some gentlemen and ladies in the back of the room to answer any other questions that may come up that are beyond me.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the scope of MPR? 5 McBURNETT: Oh, I should have MR. 6 mentioned, thank you for asking. MPR is assisting 7 Toshiba America Nuclear Energy, in really TANE, 8 transitioning into the U.S. and providing U.S.-based 9 expertise in project management, in engineering and technical areas. We are just helping them make that 10 11 transition into the U.S. market, U.S. organization.

MEMBER CORRADINI: In terms of standards?I'm trying to understand.

MR. McBURNETT: Well, in terms of, just 14 in terms of Japanese coming into the U.S. market and 15 understanding how processes work and organizations, 16 and how to understand the details of regulations and 17 how you do things, is primarily I think a fair 18 19 characterization. You may, Sakamotosan, be able to give more clarity to that. In fact, I'll turn it over 20 to Sakamotosan now, and let him go from there. 21

23 My name Hiroshi Sakamoto. I am from 24 Toshiba Corporation. I work for the Toshiba Nuclear 25 Power Division for 28 years background in nuclear

Thank you, Mark.

MR. SAKAMOTO:

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1

2

3

engineering, and now I'm a senior vice president of Toshiba American Nuclear Energy, and also a position in Japan too.

So here I'm here to explain about the overview of Toshiba's experience and roles, and also the overview of the ABWR that Toshiba provides for the STP.

8 I just wanted to touch upon very simply about experience. 9 Toshiba started nuclear our 10 construction or nuclear engineering back in the early 11 1960s. They started the construction in Japan mostly 12 the BWRs since 1966 continuously up to now. We have constructed 22 plants, BWRs, ABWRs, 17 as a prime 13 contractor, 5 as a sub. When we say sub, this is 14 sometimes 15 sometimes providing the turbines, or providing sort of a supportive - not supportive, 16 17 generally it was very early stages, when GE brought in the first BWR we were sort of subcontractor, but 18 19 actually that was only for the very first couple of weeks. 20

And then Toshiba currently has about 32 percent in the megawatt-space of Japanese BWR and also was the active acquisition of the Westinghouse in 2006. We also cover the Westinghouse part, which is small, but 7 percent in Japan. So we are the largest

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	170
1	nuclear supplier in Japan up to now.
2	We have
3	MEMBER CORRADINI: Just one point, I
4	think I know, but just in case. You have this plot of
5	your various projects. Is it Kashiwazaki 6 and 7 that
6	are the ABWRs?
7	MR. SAKAMOTO: That's right.
8	MEMBER CORRADINI: Are those the two? Or
9	are there more than that?
10	MR. SAKAMOTO: Kashiwazaki 6 and 7 are
11	the first two ABWRs, and Hamaoka 5 and also Shika 2 -
12	this only shows the Toshiba construction stuff. So it
13	does not include the
14	MEMBER CORRADINI: Six and seven are
15	ABWRs?
16	MR. SAKAMOTO: Yes, and also Hamaoka 5.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you so
18	much.
19	MR. SAKAMOTO: And Toshiba's role that
20	they played in the Japanese construction is, first we
21	design, engineer and supply the equipment. Our
22	equipment is mostly the nuclear reactor in general,
23	essentially key components like major internal pumps
24	or CRDs, and electrical systems, control systems. But
25	one major difference compared to the supplier is, we
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

4

5

6

also do the construction management.

In the case of the construction, during the construction we have our preferred engineers dispatched to the site and do the construction plant throughout the entire management of the duration.

7 About 20 to 30 proper Toshiba engineers 8 stay constantly at the site before the start up 9 testing. After the start up testing there will be 100 or more people. And also that is only Toshiba's 10 11 direct proper people. We also cover many of the 12 indirect technical advisers and things like that.

So I think generally speaking, during the 13 construction period and outage, I'd say about one-14 15 third, 30 percent, 20 to 30 percent, of people Toshiba's group supplies in the construction. So that 16 is how we manage the construction throughout the 17 period, and also get the feedback of the construction 18 19 to the further, next generation of construction.

MEMBER ARMIJO: 20 Let me ask a question. You have the Lungmen manufacturers in your chart. I 21 understand that is GE-supplied. What is the Toshiba 22 23 scope?

MR. SAKAMOTO: Yes, in Lungmen, we only 24 25 supply the equipment, in that case, my explanation

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

171

	172
1	about the construction, taking part in the
2	construction, does not apply to them.
3	MEMBER ARMIJO: So Lungmen is just
4	equipment, supplies?
5	MR. SAKAMOTO: Yes, reactor pressure
6	vessel and reactor in general, reactor internal pumps
7	and FMCRD. Those are the limited scope that we have.
8	Actually we supply it to GE, and GE supplies to the
9	turbine power.
10	MEMBER ARMIJO: We understand.
11	MR. SAKAMOTO: On the next page talking
12	about the ABWR itself, again the Kashiwazaki 6 and 7
13	that was the first ABWR or the first ABWR design and
14	constructed. Kashiwazaki 6 turned commercial
15	operation in 1996. Actually it was the first, but at
16	the same time for the construction, we maintained the
17	shortest construction period of 37 months from the
18	first complete boring to the fuel loading. And that
19	was Kashiwazaki 6. Kashiwazaki 7 also followed one
20	year, like one year later. And for Toshiba Hamaoka 5
21	was another, the next generation evolved version.
22	This turned to commercial operation in 2005.
23	And Shika 2 was Hitachi's construction and
24	also Lungmen 1 and 2, this is the GE's ongoing
25	project.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

H

And also from the Kashiwazaki 6 and 7, I will come back again, this is the basis of the U.S. ABWR DCD design. And this was done in parallel. And then from the U.S. ABWR DCD is the current STP threefour project actually is design based on the DCD, the departures from which we will mark, and other key member will explain.

8 Next page I would like to just briefly 9 explain the history or the background of the ABWRs and The ABWR actually is in reality a 10 our involvement. BWR with advanced equipment and systems. So it is a 11 12 part of the BWR family, and its conceptual designs or at least these ideas have been discussed for a long 13 time, at least since the `70s to the `80s. But in 1415 reality the real engineering work started in 1980, very early 1980, I think it was 1981, under the 16 contract of TEPCO, the Japanese utility. 17 And five other Japanese utilities being suppliers, the client, 18 19 and Toshiba, Hitachi and GE forming a consortium to develop the ABWR, the test of the actual design of the 20 21 ABWR specific equipment, and the engineering.

The basic contract, it does actually specify the IP rights and all things to the utility, the client. But after the five years after this study finishes, which I thought it was back in 1987, the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

consortium members have equal rights to all the studies which have been done on the ABWR, so we all have the equal rights all over the world under ABWR.

4 And actually going back in the history, 5 joint construction study or the work, after this 6 Toshiba and Hitachi concentrated on the development and the actual construction of K-6 and K-7. The thing 7 8 is that all the design documents had to be prepared, 9 and manufacturing done, and basically this is the 10 construction in Japan with Japanese customers, so it is written in Japanese, and the Japanese unit. 11 So 12 this is what we had been doing.

And in parallel, GE focused on with the same design focused on bringing it to the U.S., and preparing for the design certification.

So the major part of the K-6 and 7 reallyshares the common engineering of the ABWR.

And in Japan, after the K6 and 7 for us 18 the Hamaoka 5 was really the next project, 19 so we entered immediately into it, and interestingly, 20 Toshiba also started to work more diligently with U.S. 21 companies in the U.S. market back in 2001. 22 Actually that was when I was first assigned to the U.S. 23 We have entered into this NP 2010 DOE study with the TVA 24 25 on the Bellefonte ABWR. That was also based on the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

1 Japanese design, but for Americanization. This was 2 really back in 2004 and `5, and so they are going 3 through the process of transferring two things. One was to revisit the evolved version of the Japanese 4 5 ABWR design and compare with the DCD, that was first 6 done. There were significant departures, so we have looked into and eliminated unnecessary divergence to 7 8 come back to the DCD to identify. And of course all 9 the cause and standard and those differences we have clearly identified. 10

Actually going back to the question about the MPRs, and their involvement, MPR has been involved and is Toshiba, before this STP project, since during this TVA study, and actually identifying all the differences between U.S. and Japan. And this is the current ABWR status, and also the DCD.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Aqain, just for clarification. So the way you have it graphically, it 18 19 seems that the U.S. ABWR has emerged out of Kashiwazaki, and in parallel with Hamaoka. 20 Are Hamaoka and what will be the design for South Texas 21 identical at least within some degree, or is there 22 some evolutionary difference between them? 23

24 MR. SAKAMOTO: In that sense Kashiwazaki 25 will be more basis. Kashiwazaki is also the basis of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

176 1 the DCD. Hamaoka has a very special it is 2 constructed in very seismic specially in а \_ 3 seismically severe condition, so it is a very special 4 plan. 5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So Hamaoka did adapt some MR. SAKAMOTO: 6 7 of the new technologies that we are also adapting for the new ones. But the basis is Kashiwazaki. 8 9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you. 10 MR. SAKAMOTO: Through this process we have come to talk with the STP for the realization of 11 12 the U.S. ABWR discussion. And these are the backgrounds where we came from on the STP three four 13 project. 14 15 On the next slide, as a summary ABWR was developed in Japan under the cooperation of Toshiba, 16 17 Hitachi and GE, and supported by TEPCO and other Japanese BWR utilities. Toshiba has a complete set of 18 19 ABWR design documents through the development of it, and the actual construction experiences in Japan. 20 So that is of 21 sort а very short introduction of Toshiba's background in ABWR. 22 Next I wanted to touch upon the ABWR to 23 BWR comparisons, and touch upon the major functions or 24 25 features of the ABWR. Here I will touch on the NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

technical part, and if there is any further questions I will ask my special assistants to answer. But I will go ahead with the overview.

4 ABWR again, as you can see here, basically 5 and with some specific features on the is a BWR, 6 equipment. What all the features run is the reactor internal pumps, which is sort of the replacement of 7 the recirculation pump. And that is the RPV, fine 8 9 motion control drive. This is saying that the control rev drive itself is the same, but it has more refined 10 motion which helps the reliability and the control, 11 12 but has the same safety functions as before.

ECCS with the use of the PSA, we have, you know, have more sophisticated ECCS system three separations, and enhancement of the ECCS. I'll come back to that again.

And one, from the reactor pressure perspective, reactor pressure vessel and core really, itself, it has become bigger and more efficient. But it is still the same BWR core.

RCCV, instead of 21 And the the steel vessel, 22 containment we now have this concrete, reinforced concrete containment vessel with the steel 23 so it's about six feet of 24 liner, the concrete, 25 reinforced concrete, of the major structure to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

withhold the pressure, and also internally it is lined by the liner with the steel to enclose the gas and the materials inside.

And due to the elimination of the recirc pipelines and stuff like that, the reactor building itself has become a bit smaller and more compact, about 77 percent compared to the traditional PWR 5 type of reactors, and still the dosage, the radiation exposure, those things are significantly reduced.

10 It also has the advanced main control room 11 design, the ABWR is fully digitalized, and the control 12 room also, digital control systems are adopted, and 13 also the man-machine features.

Turbine generators, it's basically the same except we adopted the larger more efficient turbines. So the basic structure of the reactor and turbine this is the same as the BWR as usual.

I will go into no detail about the main 18 19 features of the comparisons. First of all this shows several - before going into this I want to mention 20 that the reactor itself and the thermal hydraulics and 21 neutronics, neutron physics, and those behaviors, is 22 exactly the same as the conventional BWRs. Of course 23 the size is different, so some of the detail minor is 24 25 different. But it still is operated under the flow

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

178

179 1 control, the control - the power is controlled based 2 on the controlling of the recirculation flow, and also 3 the control rod. And regarding the recirculation flow, the 4 conventional BWRs had two external recirculation large 5 28 - 30 inch pipe going out in the pond, and circed 6 7 back with the jet pumps. And well generally speaking the control was done by the MG set or the variable 8 9 recirc pumps or the flow control valves. The ABWR uses 10 internal recirc pumps. 10 11 It's directly attached to the reactor vessel, and the shaft inserted - the inflow will actually directly 12 force the water to recirculate in the reactor pressure 13 vessel. 14 It is controlled by the inverter, so it 15 has a variable frequency drive control. 16 17 MEMBER RAY: Are the motors subjected to the reactor pressure, or are they cam-levered? 18 19 MR. SAKAMOTO: This is -- what -- yes. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so I -- from the 20 standpoint of the evolutions of these 10 internal 21 RIPs, the RIPs --22 23 MR. SAKAMOTO: The RIPS, yes. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are the same as 25 Kashiwazaki? **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	180
1	MR. SAKAMOTO: Yes, Kashiwazaki.
2	MEMBER CORRADINI: All right, thanks.
3	MR. SAKAMOTO: The ABWRs, one of the
4	major features is this RIPs. So Kashiwazaki, Hamaoka,
5	yes, all have this one. And due to this the entire
6	recirc loop, the pipes and loops, are completely
7	eliminated. So one of the major features which I
8	will come back to again but below the top of the
9	active field there is only about two inch pipes - you
10	know sort of - there is no longer any big diameter
11	pipes under the active field levels.
12	So this has a significant advantage on the
13	safety side, and also the loop - also the recirc loop
14	was one of the major sources of exposure to the
15	radiation for the workers, and they have significantly
16	reduced the dosage of the operation - operators.
17	Another function is the control rod guide.
18	In the conventional BWR it is a completely
19	hydraulically operated control rods with single rod
20	operations working the notches and always the water
21	pressure. The ABWR uses fine motion control rod
22	drives, which is sort of two functions. The strong
23	function is the same as the conventional BWR. It has
24	accumulators, and scrams with the high pressure water.
25	So on the safety side it is the same as the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

conventional.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

But for the normal operations it uses an electrical motor which rotates and sort of screws in the rod so that - screws in the shaft, I would say, the rod would just go up in fine motion which gives very good functions in controlling the power in a very detailed fashion.

Also since all the control rods has its own independent motors, we also adopted the group our GAN control capability, which is under the circumstance insert different multiple rods at the 12 same time.

And those are the two major functions to 13 control the power of the reactor. And going into more 14 15 of the safety design, the LOCA design, the major difference as I mentioned, due to the elimination of 16 17 the recirc piping, under the transients, or the transient -- the reactor pressure vessel water level 18 19 post-blowdown will maintain above the top of the active fuel level, and which is different from the 20 BWR, and those cases with the large break LOCA, we 21 have to consider above two-thirds of the core height 22 is the LOCA level, the spray cooling. 23

this has contributed significantly 24 So 25 again to the enhancement of the safety. And the next

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

page, yes, the ECCS case, the conventional BWRs have one division of the high pressure ECCS, and also two division of coarse spray and low pressure flooding. ABWRs have three independent divisions which each have one high pressure and one low pressure, so it has three independent ECCS systems which each of them has the capacity to cool down the system emergency.

8 And also one other feature is the ATWS 9 mitigation, and the stated transients without scram. 10 For this mitigation features, there are a couple of 11 designs which are adopted.

12 One thing before touching upon the ATWS mitigation itself is not required as - defined as a 13 regulation in Japanese regulations. But ATWS it was 1415 designed, was the common engineering, from the beginning it was the U.S. regulations in mind; 16 it fully complies with the ATWS requirements of the U.S. 17 and has the capabilities to mitigate these. 18 One is 19 the alternate rod insertion, I mentioned about the rod mechanism insertion is the scram, and also the fine 20 motion motor drive. It also has the capability of 21 pushing up the rod and the water pressure level also. 22

And so in case of the failure this has another alternative rod insertion. Recirc pump trip was stopping the recirculation flows would reduce the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

182

power. And also standby with good control system initiations, the boron injection, and fine motion control rod drive autorun, this is another alternative where actually we don't use the - the scram actually the water pressure, but at the same time if it is not inserted old motors would react and insert the rod with the electrical power also.

And also the feedwater pump run back which 9 will remain, restrict the water level, and lower in 10 the vessel, and actually restricts the natural recirculation. 11

These are the ATWS mitigation features.

VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: 13 How about stability considerations comparison between ABWR and 14 15 BWR?

MR. SAKAMOTO: I think the stability 16 17 consideration, of course ABWR also has the BWR, so it's the area of the instability, or the stability. 18 19 But I think it was the larger core, the design has much more stable - if I could ask Nirmal Jain. 20

MR. JAIN: My name is Nirmal Jain from 21 Westinghouse. The stability analysis is ongoing. 22 But basically it is similar. And at this point it depends 23 on the design of the core. But at this point it's 24 25 likely to be more stable. But it's not more

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

12

	184
1	fundamentally any different than BWR. It's the same,
2	the protective system, OPRM, that's what the stability
3	in ABWR is about. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-
4	KHALIK: Do any of the Japanese plants have an OPRM
5	detect and suppress system at all?
6	MR. SAKAMOTO: Japan does not adapt OPRM
7	
8	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: But this is
9	going to be adopted here?
10	MR. SAKAMOTO: Yes.
11	MR. JAIN: It is being adopted here. We
12	are developing the topical reports to confirm that.
13	MR. SAKAMOTO: So actually there are some
14	differences between how it's implemented in Japan and
15	here, so there needs to be the so-called
16	Americanization or the design changes that we have
17	gone through since 2002 before the DOE study.
18	Next I want to touch upon again also about
19	the ABWR, the severe accident mitigation features.
20	Many of - some of the components, I know the
21	functions, the features - are the same as the BWR.
22	But first it has the inerted containment, and it has
23	the lower drywell flooding capability, lower drywell
24	special concrete and sump protections, suppression
25	code, fission products scrubbing and retention
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON. D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com
	, , ,

185 function; containment; overpressure 1 protection 2 function; drywell sumps; corium shield; and AC independent water additions. 3 The major configurations of the APWR are 4 5 within the RCCD is shown on the right figure. MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I might answer 6 7 the question since I unfortunately only remember a 8 newer version of a BWR. So there is no isolation 9 condenser, and there is no containment, passive 10 containment cooling feature; is that correct? 11 MR. SAKAMOTO: Yes. If there are any further question I can call on my specialists on that. 12 That is correct. It is not an MR. JAIN: 13 isolation condenser. 14 15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, and then my question is, for the features 16 other that you identified qualitatively here, if memory serves me 17 these are similar to what are in the current approved 18 19 DCD. MR. JAIN: That is correct, sir. 20 MEMBER CORRADINI: There is nothing 21 different in this regard that I recognize. 22 MR. McBURNETT: No, nothing in here is 23 different from the current certified --24 25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. SAKAMOTO: Okay, next. As a result 2 from the calculations of core damage frequency of the 3 ABWR the STP three-four case, is maintained as two 4 times 10 minus seven, which is significantly lower 5 than the conventional ones.

6 Next page, this is the last one. But also 7 I have not gone in detail about the advanced control 8 room. But in May there is another ACRS review of the 9 design for this control RNC and control room, so I 10 will leave that more in that part.

But this is a picture of the Hamaoka 5 11 12 control room. As I mentioned the Hamaoka 5 has a different configuration, actually because it's more of 13 the seismic, the reactor buildings are different, but 1415 the control rooms are exactly the same. And this is going to be very much likely that STP three-four 16 control rooms. 17 And it has a very user friendly control room, which in the background has a large 18 19 mimics of the displays and simplified annunciators and those things, and on front it has the operation 20 And also it's a fully digital control 21 consoles. However the design comes with digital common 22 system. mode failure by incorporate of diverse hardwired 23 features, which means that some of the front panels 24 25 and the operation nodes have the conventional hard-

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

We are also planning to bring some of the simplified annuciator into our facility in the U.S. and start testing here, and I think by the time you have this next ACRS meeting we can also review the electronic testing here, and be able to invite you to that system to see the actual operation of that too.

11That sort of concludes my brief summary of12the overview of the ABWR.VICE CHAIR ABDEL-13KHALIK: When does STP plan to begin hiring and14training operators?

15 MR. McBURNETT: I didn't bring that schedule with me. We have it all laid out in a pretty 16 17 detailed plan, our ramp up for staffing operators. We staffing with 18 currently have, we're training 19 instructors, developing training lesson plans and And having that in place and hiring procedures. 20 operators, and I'll have to get back to you on a --21

22 MEMBER BLEY: You said that you actually 23 already have the training staff?

24 MR. McBURNETT: Yes, we have four or five 25 training instructors we've hired. We have sent them

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

to the training center at Kashiwazaki, where they have been through simulator training. And we basically have also taken the procedures from Kashiwazaki 6 and 7, we are using that as a starting place. They are not quite what we need as far as our impost certified systematic approach, but we are taking as a great starting place for us to move to where we need it to be.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 MEMBER BLEY: Do you have plans to have a 10 simulator in place?

11 MR. McBURNETT: We've qot the simulators are one of those - there are three critical 12 paths for this project, and the simulator is one of 13 So we've got a simulator scheduled coming in 14 them. 15 just in time to qualify operators and train them. So we'd like to have it sooner, but it's really between -16 17 the simulator depends on the design of this control room and the systems. The simulator will be in place 18 19 the time we're developing the training same instructions and training instructors and processes of 20 training operators. And the other critical path is 21 overall engineering design and licensing were the 22 three big critical paths. 23

But I told you, I can't give you a dateoff the top of my head.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	189
1	MR. CHAPPELL: My name is Coley Chappell
2	of STP licensing. Current schedule, 2012 and 2013 are
3	the rough dates, and that is to support licensed
4	operator training so that we would have complete crews
5	in time prior to fuel.
6	MR. McBURNETT: Crews in 2012 or
7	starting?
8	CHAIR BONACA: That's when we start the
9	classes.
10	MR. McBURNETT: Start the classes.
11	MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you tell us a
12	little bit about the fuel and fuel experience with
13	ABWRs? If it's going to be a different fuel suppliers
14	than the initial ones, and the ones in Japan, and the
15	ones in Taiwan, so if you could just summarize that
16	for us.
17	MR. SAKAMOTO: Maybe you can help? Well,
18	first of all for the Japanese ABWRs we have we are
19	supplying it through the GNF, and you know the fuel,
20	and we are now also designing the fuel based with the
21	Westinghouse analysis.
22	MEMBER CORRADINI: But let me just repeat
23	what you just said so I understand it. So for the
24	current operating plants in Japan, Global Nuclear
25	Fuels is essentially the fuel supplier currently?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	190
1	MR. SAKAMOTO: In Japan, yes.
2	MR. McBURNETT: And we're planning our
3	supplier will be Westinghouse.
4	MR. JAIN: And maybe I could add a few
5	words about the Westinghouse background in BWR. We
6	have been supplying fuel to right now to four reactors
7	in the U.S., and previously we had supplied fuel to
8	two other sites. It's the same fuel design which is
9	considered for STPs, and there is a fair amount of
10	experience in this country as well.
11	MEMBER ARMIJO: Has any of that fuel been
12	used in ABWRs either in Japan or elsewhere?
13	MR. JAIN: No.
14	MEMBER ARMIJO: So you haven't taken some
15	of that Westinghouse fuel and put it into your ABWRs
16	in Japan to get some experience or anything like that?
17	MR. SAKAMOTO: Not yet.
18	MR. JAIN: Not yet, but there is some of
19	the Swedish reactors have very similar designed
20	reactor internal pumps. Either they are not ABWR,
21	they are designed from that perspective, it's very
22	similar, and there the same fuel is being used. So
23	there is some experience in ABWRs.
24	MR. McBURNETT: Any other questions.
25	The next segment was to talk about
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

	191
1	aircraft impact assessment.
2	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: All right, at
3	this time I'd like to call on the staff to verify that
4	only people with the required clearance and need to
5	know are present.
6	MR. McBURNETT: I'm going to ask my staff
7	that are not directly involved in aircraft to step out
8	also.
9	(Whereupon at 2:00 p.m. the open
10	proceeding adjourned, to resume in closed proceedings
11	at 2:02 p.m.)
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	192
1	
2	O-P-E-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
3	(2:45 p.m.)
4	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, so the
5	meeting is now reopened, and we will go to the open
6	session that deals with the departures from the
7	certified design overview.
8	And at this time I guess we can let people
9	come back in.
10	(General audience returns to the hearing
11	room.)
12	We are back in open session, and I guess
13	we will go back to the original handout, and that's
14	page 20 of the original handout.
15	OVERVIEW OF THE ADVANCED BOILING WATER REACTOR (ABWR)
16	DESIGN AS APPLIED TO THE SOUTH TEXT PROJECT (STP)
17	COMBINED LICENSE APPLICATION (COLA)
18	MR. McBURNETT: Okay, #21 please. We'll
19	talk a little bit about the background on South Texas
20	and the plant, and then I'll move into discussion of
21	the departures.
22	Just a general familiarization with south
23	Texas, the STP site is 90 miles south of Houston.
24	It's on the Texas Gulf Coast. It's located, the
25	actual reactor plants are about 13 miles inland from
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

the Gulf of Mexico.

1

2 We are a very large site, 12,200 acres, has a 7,000 acre reservoir, actually it's sized for 3 4 four units. We currently have two units on it, two 5 large Westinghouse specialized water reactors. It was - it's an off channel above grade man-made structure. 6 7 It serves both the purpose of storing water - we pump 8 water out of the Colorado River when the river has 9 water flowing in it, store the water, use it for cooling, and then make that from the river. 10

The - we have infrastructure in place for 11 12 building the units. We have roads and rail access, The Colorado River is 13 barge access. a navigable In fact in the last some years back we 14 waterway. 15 brought in new steam generators for units #1 and #2 on barges on the river, so we have the access and the 16 17 capability to get the heavy equipment in, and so 18 forth.

We have the transmission corridors. South Texas is located with one of the major hubs within the distribution system in Texas. And we have - there are eight 345 kV transmission lines going out. We don't need any additional corridors, we don't need any additional lines. We will reconduct a couple of those lines to larger sized conductors.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

It's a low population density. We are located in a single county. In fact the whole population of the country is only 39,000, but the actual 10-mile emergency planning zone has under 3,00 people in it.

If you look at the picture you see South Texas, one of the predominant features, and what people notice when they come to South Texas, is that it's flat. There just is not - there is no real elevation changes in the area.

11 We have existing state, county, emergency 12 Strong community support in Texas. There is a plans. small population in the county. We are the largest 13 entity in that county, the major tax payer, and a good 14corporate citizen and neighbor and well appreciated. 15 So it's a really good place. So we've got the 16 17 cooling, we've got the reservoir, we've got the water rights to be able to provide the new unit. So that is 18 19 the strong advantages of it.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me interrupt. In 21 that photograph it looks like there are two plumes. 22 What is that?

23 MR. McBURNETT: Yes, when this photograph 24 was taken they were burning fields. And the Texas 25 Gulf Coast back in many many years ago, where it was -

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

6

7

8

9

10

	195
1	before we came in, it was basically a prairie. It was
2	all grass. The grass was maintained by burning, by
3	grass fires.
4	MEMBER CORRADINI: That's a common thing
5	in the Southwest.
6	MR. McBURNETT: Common thing. So what
7	you see, particularly in the wildlife refuges around
8	the area, they will periodically burn it to maintain
9	the ecosystem, and I suspect that was what was going
10	on that day when the photograph was taken. That is
11	actually be hind the golf range.
12	(Comments off the record.)
13	MR. McBURNETT: By the way you are
14	looking from north to south. The southernmost
15	boundary of the property is basically the edge of the
16	main cooling reservoir. So in the background, the
17	back of the main cooling reservoir is the back
18	boundary of the property.
19	So that fire is probably 10 miles away
20	from the reactor. But that is not uncommon to see
21	that in our area.
22	I would mention the technology selection,
23	what led us to the Advanced Boiling Water Reactor.
24	Two primary things: one is the design was certified by
25	NRC; and the other is, there are four units in
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISI AND AVE., N.W
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

operation in Japan, proven construction record and a proven operating record. What that did for us was lowers licensing risk, lowers construction risk, it gives us really what we thought we could implement as soon as possible. And that was the mission from our owners, what can we put in the field with the least risk as soon as on our schedule as soon as possible. That led us to the ABWR.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me interrupt. You 10 mentioned that the only amendment to the DCD is 11 related to the --

MR. McBURNETT: Yes, sir.

MEMBER STETKAR: I have no historical 13 experience myself with the original design 14 certification. I assume that because of its history 15 it came with design acceptance criteria for digital 16 instrumentation control systems. 17 Will those be resolved as part of your COL application? 18 Are you 19 going to talk about that in your next session?

20 MR. MCBURNETT: We can - Mike, why don't 21 you -22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

23 MR. McBURNETT: That was the overall idea 24 going in was to minimize departures. We knew the more 25 departures we put into it, we increase the licensing

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

12

risk over the life and duration, the amount of review that the staff had to do. So our goal was, while not doing anything dumb, by trying that strategy, but be very smart and very selected about what we picked as departures. And we will go through the list. But that was the strategy going into it was not to grab everything we could, but to real strategically pick the right departures and put those into play.

9 And before I get to departures I will do a 10 couple of things. I also wanted to mention, while we 11 have selected Toshiba as the supplier, we have a 12 contract with Toshiba American Nuclear Energy as the 13 engineering construction contractor to basically 14 deliver this plant.

15 In selecting Toshiba, we are selecting a vendor that wasn't the original provider of 16 the 17 certified designs. We had to satisfy ourselves that Toshiba did have the capability to deliver 18 the 19 certified design in the U.S. We started off in that process asking Toshiba and actually MPR and Toshiba to 20 capabilities Caroline 21 perform а assessment. Schlaseman was the lead on that effort, but we had 22 something like 40,000 man hours of activity going to 23 the task of Caroline assembled industry experts and 24 25 folks form Toshiba to go through their design and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

197

their information, and identify any gaps. We were really looking for anything they didn't have that would create an insurmountable problem for us in being able to implement that design in the U.S.

5 They implemented that work, and we came 6 after it with due diligence effort, we came in with 7 our own staff plus some outside industry experts that 8 we brought in to help us and do the due diligence 9 oversight of that process, and go through it and assure ourselves - and actually we went into that 10 11 pretty skeptical. We were going into it fairly not 12 believing that we were going to be able to do it. Myself and the engineering manager, we were both of 13 the same mind that this is -- there is no way this can 14 15 be done.

But after going through that process, we 16 were both then just thoroughly impressed with the 17 level of technical expertise and the amount 18 of 19 information that Toshiba does have, and has access to joint efforts at K-6 and 7 as well the as the 20 designing their own plants in Hamaoka 5. 21

We basically - just an anecdotal story but we went through and we opened up the DCD, and we'd go pick out a reference in DCD, and show us this. And sure enough, Toshiba would send the engineer off and a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	199
1	little while later he'd came back with the document,
2	here it is. And not only here it is, but here is the
3	guy that can explain it to you. These were guys that
4	were thoroughly versed in that calculation and can do
5	it. We'd open that document up, and we'd go through
6	it, and we'd look for references. Can you show us
7	this one? And later here the guys come with that one.
8	So we played that kind of an effort with
9	them, and in every case we tried, they were, here it
10	is.
11	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: But was the
12	documentation in Japanese or in English?
13	MR. McBURNETT: A lot of it was in
14	Japanese, and was completed by Toshiba engineers in
15	Japanese.
16	MEMBER ARMIJO: Would you have
17	translation issues?
18	MR. McBURNETT: The design basis for
19	South Texas will be created in English. So yes, that
20	is part of the Americanization in producing this
21	plant. The necessary record for South Texas. But as
22	I say it impressed us. And we came to the conclusion,
23	we did identify some gaps. I mean there are some
24	things that Toshiba did not have, and that we made
25	arrangements for - as I mentioned we had Westinghouse
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

in for safety analysis. There are some fuel design through Westinghouse. There are some pieces that we have other means to go obtain, and that is part of the process.

(Simultaneous speakers.)

MR. MCBURNETT: So that was part of the 6 7 selection. And since that actually - on several 8 occasions since then, the NRC staff has had an 9 opportunity to meet with Toshiba in looking at things 10 like containment analysis and sump designs and some of the other activities, as well as they performed an 11 12 independent vendor inspection in July. And they will brief you on their conclusions later. 13 But they basically reached similar conclusions in their report. 14

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to make sure, 16 now you have identified, you have worked out all the 17 things that are proprietary to GE that you are either 18 going to have to create on your own, using Toshiba's 19 background.

20 MR. McBURNETT: Toshiba has access to 21 that information. And has the capability to use it. 22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I want to 23 just follow up. Because then the discussion of the 24 overview, your colleague had mentioned the original 25 arrangement in '87 was that all parties concerned had

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

200

201 1 essentially equal access to the basic technology; is 2 that correct? MR. MCBURNETT: 3 Correct. 4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Ι am talking about 5 licensing topical reports. Are there any things like 6 that that you cannot use? 7 The licensing of the MR. McBURNETT: 8 original application was submitted referencing I 9 believe there were like 13 topical reports. And when 10 we revise the application to move to Toshiba, we did 11 not use any of the topical reports, but the 12 information we needed put into the actual to application itself opposed handling 13 as to the topicals. It was easier that way for us at that point 14 in time. 15 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: That makes it 16 easier for us to review as well. 17 18 Yes, and the original MR. MCBURNETT: 19 application, it made sense to break it up that way when we revised it but Toshiba did not. It didn't 20 make sense to try to do that again. 21 All right, slide #24 is just the overall 22 I won't read all these to you. 23 schedule. We submitted it in 2007, and we're basically at the point 24 25 now where NRC has completed phase one, of the safety **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

202 1 review, and is writing the draft SER. I think we are 2 all probably up to speed on everything on that slide. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: 3 We can actually 4 continue, since we are presumably on the same topic, 5 we can continue until the scheduled break time of 6 3:15. 7 MR. McBURNETT: All right then. 8 As I mentioned to start with our goal was 9 to minimize departures. We have 23 Tier 1 departures, and one Tier 2\* departure. And there are Tier 2 10 11 departures in the application. The Tier 2 ones do not 12 require NRC approval, so they are under our control. And we consider the departures of importance the ones 13 that are driving NRC review, which will be the Tier 1s 14 and Tier 2\*s. 15 Slide #27 is a summary, and I will go 16 17 through each type of slide on each one of these in a minute. 18 19 The really - this shows kind of the grouping, and we had a couple related to essentially 20 new technology. We had about three of them that are 21 related to site parameters, a couple of corrections, 22 enhancements, just 23 some and then some kind of miscellaneous things we picked up that needed to be 24 25 either incorporated or addressed. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

So that is what the overall list is. I'11 head off to slide #28. The first one I'll talk about, and this will get into the DAC question that was asked а minute ago, safety related I&C architecture. Currently the design certification was finalized in 1997, so I&C has moved a long way since then.

We really revised it to replace the obsolete technology. We have changed the description, the actual descriptions in the DC was hardware based. We basically described the function based on what the hardware did. We changed it to describe the function 12 of the hardware.

And then we've eliminated some unnecessary 13 logic, the activation logic. 14

I guess what I'd like Mike Murray, is my 15 STP nuclear operating company's 16 and I&C manager 17 responsible for the I&C on this project, and I'd like him to pick up the DAC question that was asked 18 19 earlier.

Mike Murray. 20 MR. MURRAY: The DAC question that was asked earlier, as I understood it 21 was, if it part of COL or is it post-COL. Our plans 22 are in the DAC process will be inspection process, and 23 it will not be a part of the COL. We are working with 24 25 - there is a pilot plant for the DAC process, and we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

	204
1	will be working with the Office Of New Reactors to
2	work through that process and develop it.
3	MEMBER SHACK: So your exception will be
4	to provide new updated DAC which you will then resolve
5	later? Is that the process?
6	MR. McBURNETT: Not new DAC.
7	MR. MURRAY: No, we're not adding new
8	DAC. What we've done is, what we are doing, is
9	developing the implementation of processes and
10	procedures to implement that DAC, and have completed
11	some of those and have those available for review. So
12	for an example, we have a project level software
13	process plan that the vendors can come in, any vendor
14	that provides it has to follow the software plan which
15	has all the aspects of design on a verification
16	validation and that's our process.
17	MEMBER BROWN: But that is not all there
18	is to the substitution of the digital equipment for
19	the analog. I presume you are talking the analog
20	hardware base.
21	MR. McBURNETT: Actually the DC is
22	digital.
23	MEMBER BROWN: Digital?
24	MR. MURRAY: It was an early version that
25	was entirely digital. The original design, the DCD
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.   (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	205
1	was a digital platform. The actual platform, I can't
2	tell you what that is.
3	MEMBER BROWN: That's okay. But I mean
4	is there a functional description that is going to be
5	provided as part of this?
6	MR. McBURNETT: Yes, there is.
7	MEMBER BROWN: So there will be some
8	effort with pictures and diagrams to show independent
9	redundancy.
10	MR. McBURNETT: Yes, that's in there.
11	MEMBER BROWN: And you'll talk about how
12	you implement it in the larger diagrams, and how you
13	implement whatever the DCD requires. All that will be
14	in there.
15	MR. MURRAY: That is correct. The design
16	functionality will implement the functionality as
17	described in the DCD.
18	MEMBER BROWN: Just to give you a heads
19	up, one of the things, since I am supposed to look at
20	this stuff, I will be looking at the independence of
21	those divisions, for both the safeguards and the
22	digital I&C applications. I had no idea what it
23	looked like before. I just want to see what it looks
24	like now, and how that divisional independence is
25	maintained. It's very important. Independence is
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	206
1	independence by the way; nobody talks to the other
2	one. I don't know what they are doing, but I'm just
3	giving you a heads up.
4	MR. McBURNETT: Mike, you want to comment
5	on that?
6	MR. MURRAY: Yes, I understand. There
7	will be an opportunity to go through that in detail as
8	we go through the chapter reviews. And that would be
9	a good time for you to ask your questions on it.
10	MEMBER BROWN: That's fine.
11	MR. MURRAY: But we have - I'll say we
12	have improved the independence of the platforms with
13	the selection of hardware that we are going to
14	implement. You will be able to see that better when
15	we get to this chapter section.
16	MEMBER BLEY: We heard earlier you had
17	staff on board for operator training. Do you have the
18	schedule for this - do you have a schedule for this
19	pilot post-COL DAC closure process that you are going
20	to do? When is that going to get started, and when do
21	you expect to finish with respect to the field load
22	date, how far before that?
23	MR. MURRAY: The - our moving targets are
24	the first quarter of next year we will start that
25	process. And it'll be a continuous process as we go
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	207
1	through the design and development process of the
2	implementation of the process.
3	MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.
4	MEMBER BROWN: Unnecessary redundant
5	actuation losses, hopefully that will be clear when
6	you get the paperwork why it was unnecessary.
7	MR. McBURNETT: Yes.
8	MR. MURRAY: Yes, sir.
9	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I am
10	trying to understand something you said earlier, that
11	you were relying on the inspection process to verify
12	the acceptance of whatever design you ultimately end
13	up with that meets the DAC requirements. Now if you
14	are going to - based on your timeline, this has to be
15	done fairly early for you to have a real simulator.
16	MR. McBURNETT: The design has to be done
17	before the simulator. But the DAC closure doesn't.
18	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: All the details
19	have to be in place prior to this inspection process
20	for you to have a simulator that is a realistic
21	simulator. And is that information that you were
22	talking to Mr. Brown about in terms of providing
23	adequate details, for him to look at it in a lot of
24	detail.
25	MR. MURRAY: Yes, sir, let me explain the
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

process, and it aligns with what your question is. We are doing the detailed design on the platforms as we are doing the process for the simulator. Those to come together where we would be able to simulate those processes in the simulator, to where they will have the fidelity required to train operators.

7 schedule we have that brought In our 8 together, and coming together. As we go through that 9 process, with the pilot program, our intent is that we each let of the 10 will have as design is being 11 implemented, we will look for opportunities for those 12 inspections, or what we expect to see in a pilot, and we haven't got total agreement on the pilot, because 13 is what we are working towards with that. 14 that And 15 that gives us the opportunity, and the inspectors the opportunity, to watch the design as it is being 16 17 developed and built.

MEMBER BROWN: Just remember, this is not just software. You've got the division - we have real hardware that has to execute software, and that is one of the focal points. We want to see how it's done. MR. MURRAY: And we certainly appreciate the heads up and we'll be prepared to discuss that.

24VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK:Please25continue.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

www.nealrgross.com

208

	209
1	MR. McBURNETT: All right, the next step,
2	a departure, also an enhancement is, we found a design
3	for a reactor core isolation cooling turbine-driven
4	pump that is substantially more simple and robust than
5	the traditional Terry Turbine pumps that we use in
6	most of that application in this country. It's a
7	monoblock design that has the pump and the turbine all
8	on one shaft all in one block. It eliminates the seal
9	leakage. It's water lubricated. The reason it ends
10	up being Tier 1 is that it also eliminates the
11	barometric condenser which was necessary to the seal
12	leak off. That's what - the only reason it gets into
13	this category.
14	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Now as I recall
15	there was a topical report dealing with this.
16	MR. McBURNETT: There was.
17	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Was this just
18	sort of carried over?
19	MR. McBURNETT: It carried over, and now
20	instead of the topical reports, the same material is
21	in the application, or similar material, I should say.
22	So developed by the Toshiba team to replace that, the
23	other material.
24	So we have - next slide, the - on the site
25	parameter, site-specific parameters, there were three
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

different things here. The minimum sheer weight velocity, the VC specified 1,000 feet per second minimum shear wave. There are some isolated areas underneath the site that have less than 1,000 feet per second, not particular significant from an overall design standpoint, but it is different than what the envelope is in the design certifications. That's being addressed as departure.

9 Flood elevation, which is why we have the grade reservoir on site, we do have a flood 10 above potential. The certified design does not include an 11 above-grade flood, so we've added added features to 12 protect it from flooding. As well as we're just 13 slightly outside the envelope, the DC, on maximum 14 precipitation and humidity. So those have been 15 addressed as a departure. Next slide. 16

This one falls into the category of a 17 correction. The feedwater line break analysis in the 18 19 certified design assumes that feedwater flow is terminated. However, the design does not include any 20 features which terminate auxiliary feedwater flow. 21 So in addressing that issue we perhaps provided a safety-22 related trip of the main feed pumps in order to 23 terminate feedwater flow. And now we're re-completing 24 25 the feedwater line break analysis, and the containment

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

analysis, based actually on revising that, including that in the analysis.

What the - just to be clear - we also have operator actions for 30 minutes to terminate feedwater flows. So the actual analysis assumes a 30-minute operator action time for when feedwater flows. So it's conservative, it says 30 minutes when it actually should be tripped much sooner by the automatic system.

9 But that is the -- so what that does is, causes redoing the feedline break analysis, 10 that 11 redoing containment analysis. Now there are a couple 12 of Tier 2 departures that sort of all out of that. We have - normally Tier 2's don't require NRC approval, 13 but since we are changing methodologies, there are 14 15 also some changes in the tech specs on containment analysis, we end up with a couple of Tier 2 departures 16 17 that require NRC approval.

In particular the containment analysis, we're reflecting the feedwater line break, and we are also requesting a change in the decay heat curves. We're in the DC, we're non-conservative on a long term basis.

changed 23 And then we the containment the 24 analysis. We changed containment special 25 And all that impacts fuel-swell analysis. response.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	212
1	So that kind of all goes together, as two Tier 2s that
2	fall out of that correction of Tier 1 issue.
3	MEMBER STETKAR: Mark, I might have not
4	been listening clearly enough. You said I thought
5	you said safety-related trip of the feedwater pumps.
6	MR. McBURNETT: Yes.
7	MEMBER STETKAR: The slide says, safety-
8	related trip of the condensate pumps.
9	MR. McBURNETT: I'm sorry.
10	MEMBER STETKAR: It is the condensate?
11	MR. McBURNETT: It's the condensate; I
12	misspoke.
13	MEMBER STETKAR: You don't have a
14	feedwater tank? Some plants have a large between
15	the condensate pumps and the feedwater pumps there is
16	a feedwater unit. Well, they give it different names.
17	The aerator tank, the feedwater tank. Does the
18	condensate pumps directly feed the feed pumps on this
19	design?
20	I'm thinking about inventory. You shut
21	off the feedwater pumps, you have no flow. You shut
22	off the condensate pumps, if there is a feedwater tank
23	in between, you still have flow.
24	MR. OIKAWA: My name is Hirohide Oikawa.
25	I am from Toshiba. As for the feedwater pump, it is
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	1 (202) 237-7433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2000-3701 WWW.HealiglOSS.COM

213 1 tripped by low suction head, so we have no concern 2 about the continuous feedwater operation. But for the 3 condensate pump, we've got to assure the safety of the 4 logic, the protection logic. That is the difference 5 of the responses of the feedwater pump and the 6 condensate pump. 7 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess I still don't 8 quite understand. 9 MR. JAIN: Let me -- I could actually -when we calculated the total feedwater flow coming 10 from the BOP side, we did take into account the 11 12 inventory stored in that feedwater piping, the feedwater heater. But as far as I know there is not a 13 separate tank. 14 15 MEMBER STETKAR: That's all I was asking for. I am familiar with some plants that have a real 16 17 big feedwater tank. 18 I am still trying to MEMBER ARMIJO: 19 understand, what is being corrected? Was there a deficiency in the existing DCD that you detected? 20 MR. MCBURNETT: What is being corrected 21 is the analysis that's in the DC, assume feedwater 22 flow stopped. There wasn't any thing in the DC that 23 stopped feedwater flow. And as soon as that comes in, 24 25 in Japan they use turbine-driven pumps. We are using **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	214
1	motor-driven pumps. That probably sets the stage
2	for how that occurs in the original design. That's a
3	little speculative.
4	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there a
5	logical point to stop for a break.
6	MR. McBURNETT: This is a good one.
7	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time
8	we'll take a beak for 15 minutes.
9	(Whereupon at 3:15 p.m. the proceeding in
10	the above-entitled matter went off the record to
11	return on the record at 3:30 p.m.)
12	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We are back in
13	session.
14	Mr. McBurnett, would you please continue.
15	MR. McBURNETT: Yes, go on to slide #31.
16	Other correction that we have included in
17	the Tier 1 departures in the application, the
18	certified design lists a diesel generator engine room
19	temperature limit of 50 degrees C. And it just has
20	the diesel engine, the actual controls in separate
21	areas. So what the design, the HVAC that's in the
22	design isn't capable of maintaining the 50 degrees in
23	worst case conditions, so we addressed that with
24	adjusting the temperature up a little bit. WE say all
25	the equipment that is environmentally sensitive is in
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

215 1 another area. This is really just the engine itself. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: 2 Within site guidance on working in high temperature areas, 60 3 4 degree suits? I mean this - I mean there is - you 5 have to get some high level -6 (Simultaneous speakers.) 7 MR. MCBURNETT: It's the scenario, the 8 worst case scenarios, and the running in accident 9 conditions, that you end up with those kinds of 10 numbers. So it's an area that doesn't have to have 11 access to it. 12 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean when people go into a high temperature areas, they have to 13 acquire approval if the temperature exceeds a certain 1415 limit. Ι think it's what 140 F? Under no circumstances they can go in. 16 17 MR. McBURNETT: Normally it's not going to be anywhere near that, normal operations it's not 18 19 going to be anywhere near that temperature. This is the scenario where the engine has been running for 20 seven days, and it's the hottest time of the year, and 21 all these things have built up to give you that 22 maximum temperature. Normally it shouldn't operate 23 there. 24 25 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
My name is Coley Chappell. 6 MR. CHAPPELL: 7 Just an experience, with this is the diesel generator 8 engine room, and the 140 degrees is consistent, in 9 line with, about the temperature of other types of 10 equipment spaces. It would not operate at that 11 temperature, and that would be the upper limit that's 12 approved by the manufacturer for that particular equipment. But that would be an upper limit. 13 That would not be a normal operating temperature. 14

Coley, do you have any additional --

15 MR. MCBURNETT: Then moving into the list of enhancements, the - on the - there are four 16 divisions of instrument controls, and there are three 17 divisions of sector related diesels, there are three 18 19 trains, three divisions. And there is a fourth that is an I&C division. When one of those other trains 20 has on it a regulating transformer that provides for 21 the maintenance power to the system, and if you have 22 the UPS interrupt for the power supply out of service 23 for some reason. For some reason they did not include 24 25 that on the fourth division. Our suspicion is it was

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

the team.

	217
1	an oversight in the detail in the certified design.
2	It doesn't really affect safety or safety issues, but
3	it provides maintenance capability to the system.
4	So we've added the regulating transformer
5	on the fourth division similar to what is on the other
6	three divisions for I&C.
7	MEMBER STETKAR: Did the original design
8	have four divisions?
9	MR. McBURNETT: Yes. It has four
10	divisions, each division has its own
11	MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, so this didn't add
12	a complete fourth division.
13	MR. McBURNETT: It just added a
14	regulating transformer. You have to take the UPS out
15	of service for batteries of the inverter, so you have
16	a way to keep the channel powered.
17	MEMBER BROWN: Let me phrase that one
18	other way. You have four channels. Three have
19	regulating transformers; one did not. And all you've
20	done is add
21	MR. McBURNETT: That's all we've done.
22	(Simultaneous speakers.)
23	MEMBER BROWN: I thought it was a real
24	upgrade, not an enhancement.
25	MEMBER STETKAR: We're getting into a
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

list of things that aren't quite as interesting as the first couple.

On top of slide #32, the residual heat 3 4 removal system, in the DC two of the RHR trains 5 provide spent fuel pool cooling. The third train did 6 not. And we've added so that the third train also 7 provides spent fuel pool cooling. That is just for 8 versatility during outages to give you the capability 9 to not have to schedule the trains as tightly when you are in an outage condition to maintain spent fuel 10 11 cooling.

We've eliminated the hydrogen recombiners 12 consistent with 50.44. The - we have deleted main 13 steam isolation valve closure on scram, for high 14 15 radiation. This has been done by every BWR plant in the country. It was a spurious trip activation. 16 It's 17 not used in any safety analysis. Call it a spurious And it's all been eliminated, now we're 18 trip. eliminating it from the ABWR as well. 19

And on 33, the - the reactor pressure, the reactor internal pump motor casing, the certified design says there is no cladding inside the motor casing for the RIP pumps. But indeed every RIP pump that has been built for K-6/7 and all the other plants has some areas inside of it that does have some

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

stainless steel cladding on it. So we addressed that to reflect what is actually in the design and intended to add to the description of the cladding.

4 The rad waste building substructure has 5 reclassified as non-seismic. This been is the 6 consistent with the current version, Rev. 2, of Reg 7 Guide 1.143. Apparently that was in some state of flux back in the mid-`90s when this was originated, so 8 9 we basically brought it up to the current Reg Guide 10 revision.

And on control system inputs testing hardware we've clarified some of the safety testing of the rod control power supplies.

On 34, there is some changes we made in 14 the breaker fuse coordination, clarifying how the 15 breaker fuse coordination works in the design, as well 16 as there is a requirement in for testing in the plant 17 at minimum voltages, which we really can't do as 18 installed in the plant. Minimum voltage testing has 19 to be done in the shop, or in the vendor's shop. 20 So that is reflected in the change. 21

22 MEMBER BROWN: When you show these, or 23 when you present these, are you going to show what it 24 was, and then what it is now, so that the change is 25 understandable, as opposed to just seeing what it is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

220 1 not and trying to figure out what it was before? 2 MR. MCBURNETT: Yes, go to the chapter 3 reviews, certainly. What you see when you - the 4 application, is line-in and line-out markups. So you 5 can see what was taken out. That is a little bit MEMBER RAY: 6 7 different than what you are addressing. 8 MEMBER BROWN: I know. 9 MR. McBURNETT: He is looking for a 10 little bit clearer comparison. MEMBER RAY: Here is the issue. 11 At you 12 looking at changes, or are you looking at prescription of design changes? And the second thing is what we 13 are looking for - the first thing is what we get, 14 15 okay. And we probably should leave it there for now. We have to figure it out when you are given textual 16 17 changes what the design change This was. presentation I think we should leave it. I think he's 18 19 got the point. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We'll see on 20 Saturday as to what is the optimal way for us to 21 review these modifications. 22 It's easy to say what's 23 MEMBER RAY: optimal. What's achievable is a different thing. 24 25 MR. McBURNETT: All right, slide #35. We **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 did have one Tier 2\* departure. Like I said, we 2 didn't go -o- we're trying to minimize the number of departures, so we haven't done a lot of wholesale 3 4 changes to codes and standards. We did go through and 5 strategically determine where we needed to address 6 codes to a later code revision. And so that's what we have here as Tier 2\* change that goes through a number 7 8 of changes to reference the revision numbers of codes 9 and standards, in each case changes later to a 10 approved revision. And so that's what have as Tier 2\* 11 changes. It goes through a number of changes to 12 just а revision number for codes and reference standards, in each case coming to an existing approved 13 version. 14

15 And also departures in technical specifications, really there are nine of those that 16 fall out of some of the Tier 2 changes. 17 We talked about containment analysis earlier; that was one of 18 19 them. We've also changed the plant voltage distribution system. The certified design has --20

21 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Has the GOTHIC 22 code been approved, been reviewed and approved by the 23 staff?

24 MR. JAIN: The GOTHIC code has been 25 approved for Mark 1 containments and we have submitted

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 topical to expand this application to ABWR а 2 containment design. And that is under review right 3 now. MEMBER CORRADINI: 4 Just, could you 5 repeat? 6 MR. JAIN: Currently we have approval for 7 Mark 1. 8 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Mark 1, okay. 9 MR. McBURNETT: Actually, the plant 10 medium, the project system, the certified design has a single voltage system, 6.9 kV. We've changed it what 11 12 is much more typical in the U.S., a dual voltage, a 13.8 and a 41.16, just makes it easier for us on 13 motors and pumps and motors and valves and wires and 14 15 things. That reflects a Tier 2 change but 16 it 17 reflects in the tech specs. That's where it comes in as a tech spec change that has to be approved. 18 19 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: How far are the switchyards for the new units from the existing units? 20 MR. McBURNETT: The new units do have 21 their own switchyard, and it is - this is an estimate, 22 but it is probably 500 feet west. Does that sound 23 about right, guys, Scott? How far? 24 How far the 25 switchyards are apart, the existing switchyard from **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	223
1	unit #1 from u nit #2 from units #3 and #4.
2	MR. MORRIS: This is Scott. And Ed, I'm
3	sorry, I don't know how to answer that question. It's
4	a long way.
5	MR. McBURNETT: The plants are about
6	1,000 feet apart. So the switchyards, that's an
7	estimate. Not miles, and not real close.
8	MR. HEAD: There's actually - don't we
9	have a picture at the end of the presentation?
10	MR. McBURNETT: It doesn't show the
11	switch yard on it. We can get that information.
12	The other technical specification changes,
13	a number of editorial changes in the technical
14	specifications, really don't change any of the intent.
15	Thirty seven, there are some other notable
16	Tier 2 departures. A couple have already been
17	mentioned. One I kind of lump altogether here, on rad
18	waste, liquid, solid and gas as rad waste, the
19	certified design basically reflected technology that
20	was back in the `80s vintage, evaporators and
21	concentrators and incinerators and things that we just
22	don't install in plants now. We don't use them.
23	Instead we go to modulate systems, and the rad waste
24	system, we take a Tier 2 departure, to upgrade all
25	that to the current technology. It's the same rad

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

waste building that you are going to see in other applications, or very very similar in concept.

And then on the slide #39, ECCS section strainers, we have, recognizing strainer technology has changed significantly since 1997, we have upgraded the strainer design, and have a commitment to meet the latest revision of reg guide 102.

8 That kind of concludes all my discussion 9 of departures. Any other departure-related question. Clearly they will all be gone over in much more 10 detail, and we will work to provide information in a 11 way that works better for the individual chapter 12 reviews. 13

The last item on our list, steel design 15 and licensing. And Bob Quinn from Westinghouse is going to present this. 16

I did want to do a little bit introduction 17 for it. The - we are going to talk about our strategy 18 19 on fuel. From the very beginning when we first submitted, we had realized that the fuel design that 20 is in the certified design dates back to 1997. 21 We realized that if we changed the fuel design at that 22 point, we in all likelihood by the time we bought fuel 23 in the 2013 timeframe, we'd be changing the design a 24 25 second time.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

14

	225
1	We looked at it and said, that's two
2	steps. Why do we need to do it twice? We'll do it
3	once, we'll do it after COL. We talked to the staff
4	about that, and we don't spend your resources, we
5	don't spend our resources, we can do this more
6	effectively just doing it one time, one submittal, one
7	review. And all agreed that that was the best answer.
8	So our strategy has been for licensing
9	based on this fuel design, this insert by design. We
10	will submit a fuel amendment shortly after COL that
11	will hopefully put the fuel design that we would plan
12	to use in the first cycle.
13	MEMBER ARMIJO: Now that is an amendment
14	to what?
15	MR. McBURNETT: To the COL.
16	MEMBER ARMIJO: To the COL.
17	MR. McBURNETT: That's the strategy for
18	handling that, and it continues even as we have
19	changed vendors being the right strategy for us. Now
20	at this point we have Westinghouse set up to do that
21	analysis and provide that fuel design and develop
22	analytical tools or modify their analytical tools to
23	be able to support that. And I'll ask Bob to go
24	through the process that they are going to - and we've
25	also agreed with the staff and had - have scheduled

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

for getting to that point.

1

2 MR. QUINN: Yes, I wanted to touch on it 3 briefly, slide #42 in the package talks about the 4 status and schedule for our path forward on fuel for 5 STP three and four. As Mark mentioned, Westinghouse will be providing that fuel, and will be providing the 6 7 supporting evaluation and analysis for that. So 8 Westinghouse has a number of topical reports that we 9 are planning to submit; a couple we've already 10 submitted. IN order to expand our safety analysis 11 methodology to cover the BWR designs. There is a 12 total of 11 topicals that are being submitted. Two of them are new topical reports, one on transients, and 13 one on facility analysis. There is one topical that 1415 we are revising; that's on the reload methodology. That's to cover ABWR. And then there is a total of 16 17 eight supplements to topical reports that are already reviewed and approved by NRC for various applications 18 19 for Westinghouse. Those cover basically the rest of the analytical area, the transients, LOCA containment, 20 and the control rod blade design. 21

So we've come in, met with NRC staff in January, went through the list of topical reports. We have submitted two of those already. They are both supplements, one in September, one in October. Then

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 next year the bow wave comes if you will. We have one 2 topical that will be coming in in April; four more in 3 June; four more in September. In our meeting with staff we talked about the schedule and our need for 4 5 reviews of those topicals. And I think we have a schedule that we can work with, in terms of getting 6 7 our submittals done next year and having the reviews 8 done in time and approvals in place to support the 9 development of the fuel amendment to the COL sometime in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. So that is our current plan. Any 10 11 questions? VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any 12 questions for STP or Westinghouse? 13 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know what's 14 15 customary, but is it Westinghouse's or South Texas' expectation that these LTRs will be reviewed by ACRS? 16 17 MR. McBURNETT: Whatever your process is. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: It is up to us 18 19 to decide. Any other questions? 20 Well, at this time we are ready to hear 21 And I guess the focus of this 22 from the staff. 23 presentation --MR. HEAD: We note the conclusion slide 24 25 switchyards on it. And just for does have two **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

228 1 reference, the buildings down there at the bottom, 2 those are larger than a football field, and the 3 distance is around 600 feet. So while I can't give 4 you the exact perspective, you can see it there. 5 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. So at this time we will hear from the 6 7 staff. The first group will be on the qualification 8 of offerors, vendor, and if possible on the timeline 9 that we will use. (Comments off the record.) 10 NRC STAFF'S PLAN FOR STP COLA REVIEW 11 TONACCI: Okay, well, I am Mark 12 MR. I am the branch chief of the ESBWR/ABWR 13 Tonacci. projects two branch. Relatively new in that role. 14 15 But George Wunder is the lead project manager, and has been with this project since the beginning. 16 We will talk briefly about the timeline 17 the work that is coming 18 and out way, and by 19 correlation, to you, and then George gets the more interesting part, which is talking about the alternate 20 vendor, and work we did looking at the alternate 21 vendor qualifications. 22 So with that, I will talk briefly here 23 about the work that is ongoing, licensing work. 24 We 25 have been talking predominantly about the COL safety NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 review, and you can see the dates there. We received 2 the application in September of '07. We've gone 3 through phase one, and we're in the midst of the 4 review of phase two which will wrap up in April of 5 next year. We are closing down the chapters now, and 6 trying to close out questions on open items. The 7 chapters will be coming to ACRS for review in March. 8 There are a number of presentations already scheduled 9 in March of next year, one in May, and then we hope to 10 wrap up in June. And we hope to exit phase three, 11 which is the safety-related SERs with Open Items by 12 August. And then roll into phase four, five and six.

We also were talking about the design certification aircraft impact amendment to the DC. We received that some months back; we have not yet approved the schedule. We have it. We've gone through the docketing review, but we have not published a formal schedule for that, but we are very close. As a matter of fact the letter is in concurrence now.

We do have coming to us next week a request for a limited work authorization to do some work, and STP is trying to get a head start on some work they can do that does not need our approval. There is a question about a retaining wall and whether or not it can or cannot be left there. They are going

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

to formally submit that work authorization to us, and we will take a look at it and see if it needs our approval, and if we have go through the reviews, or if it doesn't meet our approval, in which case they are allowed to go on and never pursue any further. So obviously we have not developed a schedule for that work yet.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 just talked about the fuel topical We 9 We have a couple; the rest will be coming in reports. 10 next year. Clearly you want to get those done over 11 the next couple of years and completed before the 12 formal license amendment, which will be coming to us tentatively planned in 2013. So the idea is to get 13 the fuel topical reports reviewed, and then when we 1415 receive the license amendment in 2013, we'll work our way through that. Obviously that schedule is not 16 17 developed either.

18 MEMBER SHACK: When are they going to 19 submit the updated PRA? Is that going to be part of 20 the COL?

21 MR. TONACCI: George, do you have 22 anything on that? 23 MR. STILLWELL: I'm Bill Stillwell. I'm

the PRA supervisor for South Texas Units #3 and #4.
Are you talking about the PRA that we have to update

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

231 1 to support the COL, or the PRA that we have to have to 2 operation over 60 years? Exactly support two 3 different PRAs. 4 MEMBER SHACK: Both. 5 (Laughter.) MR. STILLWELL: -- is in fact complete, 6 7 and we are using it now to support DRAP activities as 8 detailed design moves forward. MEMBER SHACK: 9 This meets all applicable standards? 10 MR. STILLWELL: No, this is in accordance 11 12 with Reg. Guide 1.206. This is an approved PRA. If I have significant design changes, or changes to plant 13 design, then there is a question whether I have to 14 15 meet current closing standards, but we got through that with no significant changes. 16 So in accordance with Reg Guide 1.206 And C3.119, as long as there is 17 no significant changes, the PRA doesn't have to be 18 19 modified, but I have to incorporate the design changes the plan-specific PRA. So there were 20 into no significant design changes in accordance with the ASME 21 standard, so I have a PRA to support total licensing 22 that was done in the late `80s, early `90s. 23 It looks like an IPE plus a little bit. So if you think back 24 25 to the early `90s, this was a pretty good IPE, plus a

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

pretty good discussion of low power shut down, a pretty good discussion of some of the external events. They used five as a screening methodology for fires. They did separate margins analysis, because that is the stage of design and that was the most efficient way to look at seismic events.

7 But that is the PRA we have to support Once we have the application, once we have the 8 COL. 9 application approved, we have to have a PRA that meets 10 current codes and standards that the NRC approves at fuel load with standards one year prior to fuel load. 11 12 That PRA has actually started. We started that work in May. By next year, the end of next year, or the 13 early part of 2011, we will have completed the level 1415 one/level two almost some external events PRA, and we'll go through - we're setting ourselves up to go 16 17 through peer review. So peer review will actually start for us in 2011, and we'll go through the peer 18 19 review, and incorporate facts and observations from the peer review, 2011, early 2012. At that point we 20 get a code, and then we get to come back and talk to 21 you about all the exciting stuff. 22

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the peer review24 is the NEI peer review?

MR. STILLWELL: It's the ASME peer

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

	233
1	review. The ASME standard peer review. Which is
2	NEI-plus. But yes. It's the ASME requirements
3	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a PRA that
4	you can keep in your headquarters, and if anybody
5	wants to look at if they have to come there.
6	MR. STILLWELL: Yes. Except the results
7	will be summarized and be part of the FSAR, Final
8	Safety Analysis Report.
9	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.
10	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the logic of
11	using PRA or for lesser quality for the COL? And then
12	jump up to a much higher standard? I can understand
13	why you need the PRA for the 60-year operation. But
14	it seems there is a huge gap there. Is it just a
15	matter of convenience.
16	MR. STILLWELL: It is a matter of timing.
17	When was this design certified? What existed when
18	the design was certified, how the rules evolved, and
19	in effect this is what we have.
20	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
21	(Comments off the record.)
22	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Continue.
23	MR. TONACCI: That concludes this portion
24	of my presentation, and we will go to the ultimate
25	vendor qualification with George.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

5 Our original plan was to have to have the 6 individual chapter PMs talk to the subcommittee about 7 their chapters and talk to you about the technical 8 challenges they had and about the focus of the staff's 9 effort. Our schedule got a little bit rearranged so 10 we are here talking to you on a day when most of the 11 chapter PMs are in training.

12 The good thing is that have the we opportunity to to the entire committee. 13 talk Unfortunately I cannot address the individual chapters 14 in the depth that could do them justice, as could the 15 individual chapter PMs. So with that in mind we ask 16 17 and South Texas graciously agreed to give a little more in depth presentation on their departures. 18

As you have probably already concluded, much of the staff's review effort will be on the departures and the supplementary information that has been proposed by South Texas, because the certified design itself, it has finality and it is not open to staff review.

We hope, and I think because of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

questions you were asking the applicant, that the present that STP gave of their technical departures has provided you with some of the insights into where the staff will be focusing its review efforts.

What I'd like to talk to you about is an overview of the staff's alternate vendor qualification review, and I would also like to give you our proposed schedule for presenting the staff's SER to you.

9 You learned from the applicant's presentation that the design for what was the General 10 11 Electric advanced boiling water reactor will be 12 supplied to South Texas by Toshiba. That makes Toshiba what we call an alternate vendor, and the rule 13 allows for an alternate vendor to supply a certified 14 15 design provided that they are demonstrated as qualified to do so. 16

This is the first time we have had to 17 exercise this particular provision in the rule, so we 18 19 had to decide amongst ourselves on the staff, what does it mean to demonstrate qualified. Well, we knew 20 that the applicant was going to do a due diligence, so 21 we said to ourselves, let's ask them to submit a 22 summary of that effort for formal staff review, and 23 then once we have reviewed that we will be better 24 25 informed as to what additional information we might

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

236 1 need, as well as to what types of inspections, audits, 2 requests for additional information, we may need to 3 send out. 4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let me just ask one quick 5 When the new certification is issue, or question. amended certification is issue, now what is the status 6 7 of that? Can any facility reference that, whether 8 it's applied by Toshiba or anyone else? 9 MR. WUNDER: Can they reference it? 10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, who --MR. WUNDER: The design is owned by the 11 people. 12 All right, 13 MEMBER ARMIJO: so any supplier could take that existing amended certified 14 15 design and market it. Separate from business issues, I'm just talking regulatory. 16 17 MR. WUNDER: If they are qualified. MEMBER ARMIJO: So let's say GE had a 18 19 customer, and they came in and said, hey look, we really like this amended design here . We're going to 20 reference that and our customer is going to buy it 21 Is that a problem for the NRC? 22 from us. 23 MR. WUNDER: No. MEMBER ARMIJO: 24 Okay. 25 It may be a business problem, I don't know **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	that. But not from a regulatory standpoint.
2	MR. WUNDER: It's allowed in the rules
3	for anyone who is being qualified to provide the
4	design.
5	MEMBER CORRADINI: So the issue is the
6	qualification of a third party?
7	MR. WUNDER: Yes, sir.
8	(Comments off the record.)
9	MR. WUNDER: We also, what we did when we
10	were trying to think of what does it mean to be
11	qualified, we came up with a list of fundamental
12	questions that we decided to ask ourselves during the
13	course of our review. And these are things like, what
14	information might be necessary to supply a design that
15	might be proprietary, copyright protected, patented,
16	or otherwise unavailable to the alternate vendor? How
17	does the applicant propose to fill any design basis
18	gaps that might result from this information not being
19	available? What has South Texas done to assess the
20	alternate vendor's ability to reconstitute necessary
21	information? Has South Texas done an adequate job of
22	scoping, that is, have they done an adequate job of
23	looking around to determine what information is in
24	fact necessary? Have they circumscribed that
25	properly?
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Then we looked at the alternate vendor itself. And we asked questions like, can they assume the duties normally assigned by a plant vendor? Can they manage design changes and support the licensing process? And can they address the differences between the designs they have already made and built, and the U.S.-certified ABWR?

8 So there were basically two parts to the 9 staff review, the review of due diligence 10 documentation, and the audits and inspections.

So we did our review of the applicant's due diligence, and we decided that we would like to look deeper into some areas regarding alternate vendor qualifications. The SER isn't public yet, so I don't want to touch on things that are pre-decisional, but I think I can safely point out some of the things that we identified.

We identified some questions in the area 18 19 of pressure-temperature limit methodology and fluence, and our questions and the applicants' responses in 20 this area are going to be detailed in Chapter 5 of our 21 SER. identified some issues 22 We in containment analytical model and hydrodynamic loads, as you might 23 well have guesses, and the resolution of these are 24 25 going to be detailed in Chapter 6 of our SER, and of

## NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

course there are always issues with instrumentation and control, which will be discussed in Chapter 7 of our SER.

And both instrumentation and control and quality assurance are parts of the staff's alternate vendor inspection.

So armed with this information, informed 7 8 by our review of the due diligence summary, we sent a 9 team in Japan in July to help with our independent 10 assessments of the basis for South Texas' determination of vendor qualifications. 11 The team 12 consisted of nine people, they were there for a week. looked at Toshiba's Part 21 program, their 13 We Appendix B program. We looked at how they do design 14 15 controls, their procurement of a document control program. We looked at control of purchased materials, 16 corrective action program, training and qualification 17 programs, and the initial test program. 18

And in instrumentation and control we took a look at how Toshiba intends to design and integrate several safety and non-safety related digital I&C systems.

23 So in our alternate vendor qualification 24 effort we conducted document reviews as well as audit 25 - yes,sir.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	240
1	MEMBER BROWN: How many people did you
2	send on this team?
3	MR. WUNDER: There were nine on the team.
4	So we conducted document reviews, as well
5	as audits and inspections. The staff's alternate
6	vendor qualification effort will be discussed in
7	Chapter 1 of our SER. Technical issues that arose
8	during our review may be addressed in various chapters
9	of the SER, 6 and 7, 5; that's all that I can think of
10	right now. And the at results of the staff's
11	inspections are available. The inspection report can
12	be found in ADAMS at a section number ML 09237079.
13	MEMBER ARMIJO: Since so many of the
14	documents were in Japanese, what exactly were you
15	reviewing when you did a document review?
16	MR. WUNDER: We were a lot of it - we
17	weren't reviewing Japanese documents. We were
18	reviewing American documents, General Electric
19	documents. Largely what we were trying to do was to
20	look at things that were proprietary or formed the
21	design basis for the ABWR and determine which of those
22	may not be available to the alternate vendor. And
23	then when we had a question there we would determine
24	whether or not they add access to it or they could
25	reconstitute it, or how they were going to get around
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the problem that that posed.

1

18

25

2 Okay, the final subject, we have been working with the staff, and our plan is to present our 3 SER to the ABWR subcommittee over the course of five 4 5 meetings between early March and late May. If anyone has presented anything here today that has piqued your 6 7 interest and led to think that additional you 8 subcommittee meetings may be necessary, we will be 9 more than happy to work with your staff to support anything that you would like in that area. 10 11 I guess our plan is that the next time we 12 will meet with you gentlemen altogether is going to be in June, if all goes well. 13 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any 14 15 questions for either Mark or George? MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know if we've 16 17 received it, but I'd like a list of all the licensing topical reports in the fuel area.

19 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We'll get that for you. 20

MR. TONACCI: Many of those we haven't 21 22 received yet. MS. Not all of them are 23 BANERJEE:

24 submitted yet.

> At least we know the MEMBER ARMIJO:

> > **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

242 1 titles. We should know the titles by now. 2 MR. WUNDER: We do have a list of 3 anticipated and a schedule for when they are supposed 4 to finish. 5 Let me just piggyback on MEMBER RAY: It's interesting that these are referred to as 6 that. 7 topical reports, and they are confined to the fuels 8 In other contexts familiar with area. we are 9 technical reports that are submitted in support of 10 licensing -- I don't know where that name comes from 11 precisely. But in any event --12 MR. WUNDER: I think it is probably important to note that the COL review and the granting 13 of the COL review and the fuel amendment are separate 14 15 and independent entities. MEMBER RAY: That's a good point, that is 16 a relevant distinction in terms of the terminology. 17 But I think it might be the case that if there are 18 19 these technical reports that you are talking about submitted to the board of licensing that we have them 20 21 also listed and available so that they can be requested by members to review in the very same way 22 that the topical reports are. That's all I'm saying. 23 And we can do that, and I 24 MR. WUNDER: 25 believe the - for example in the area of containment, **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

243 1 for the COL itself, those are in fact technical 2 reports that are submitted, and they are submitted on the docket and become a part of the application, which 3 is different than a topical report which under our 4 5 procedures is treated very very differently. MEMBER RAY: I do understand that, and I 6 just 7 wanted add technical to reports, because 8 ultimately what we are looking for is the opportunity 9 to recognize areas of technical review that we can be efficient in focusing attention to, and the technical 10 report as opposed to the COL itself is often a way of 11 12 recognizing here is an area where this thermal hydraulics or whatever it happens to be, structural 13 mechanics, would that be identified for review. 14 15 MR. WUNDER: Yes, sir. You said you plan to 16 MEMBER BROWN: 17 present to the full committee in June, 2010. Is that the ultimate vendor qualification? 18 19 MR. WUNDER: No, sir, that will be the staff's SER for the COL. SER with open items. That 20 will be part of it. 21 22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that is the phase 23 two? 24 MR. WUNDER: That is the phase two 25 product. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	244
1	MEMBER BROWN: You said June, are there
2	some other dates in the
3	MR. WUNDER: Yes, sir, I'm sorry, the
4	Phase 2 product we intend to present to you gentlemen
5	in June.
6	MEMBER BROWN: This thing says August.
7	MR. WUNDER: That is the completion of
8	Phase 3, sir. Phase 3 is done after we receive your
9	letter and respond to it, I think.
10	MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I got you.
11	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any
12	other questions from the committee to either the staff
13	or STP?
14	MEMBER MAYNARD: Since we have a little
15	bit of time here for the staff, the revision to the
16	DCD, now does the previous board - is it still valid,
17	or does this replace the previous DCD, approved DCD?
18	If another applicant came in later, could they
19	reference either?
20	MR. WUNDER: I am going - I don't want to
21	get in trouble on this. I know there is talk of doing
22	things differently. This will be I believe revision
23	five to the DCD, and I believe that what will happen
24	is, it will replace entirely revision four. So the
25	only thing that changes in the rule is in Appendix A
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.           (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com

	245
1	there is a revision number. Currently it reads
2	revision four, and it will read revision five. So
3	that will replace the existing rule.
4	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: It may happen
5	naturally. There is a 15-year limit.
6	MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, that runs out in
7	2012. It really has nothing to do with our review.
8	But it just seems interesting to me that somebody can
9	get an approved design, somebody else could come in
10	and ask for a change to that, and then if somebody
11	wanted to come - the original supplier wanted to do
12	the original job, they'd have to come in and get that
13	revised again?
14	MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I think I - that was
15	my question. I think it's an existing amended DCD
16	that anyone who is a qualified vendor could reference.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: But Otto's point is
18	well taken. It just turns out that the way this is
19	very revised under DCD is simply for aircraft impact,
20	right? So that is minimal. But somebody could, based
21	on your logic, somebody could come in and say, I want
22	to change major portions of this to a new rev, and the
23	old one would disappear, and you would have to go and
24	change the new one.
25	VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: It is a non-
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
1	1 (202) 234-4433 WASHING I UN, D.C. 20005-3701 WWW.neal/gross.com

	246
1	issue in this case. We are subject to a 15-year
2	limit.
3	Are there any other questions for either
4	the staff or STP?
5	MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I just thought of one
6	if you don't mind. And it's probably because I just
7	didn't quite understand.
8	When you made the comment relative to the
9	translation issue, and you answered, no, we reviewed
10	GE documents that were going to be able to Toshiba,
11	Toshiba, for their work design, whatever. I didn't
12	hear anything about evaluating Toshiba relative to
13	their actual capabilities themselves, other than - all
14	you did is talk about you reviewed for vendor
15	qualification just the GE documents that they would
16	have available for you.
17	MR. WUNDER: Right, there are two parts
18	to our evaluation, and I shouldn't have just said GE;
19	I should have said design basis documents.
20	MEMBER BROWN: But those are GE
21	documents.
22	MR. WUNDER: Yes, many of them are;
23	probably most of them are.
24	MEMBER BROWN: But you didn't translate
25	from Japanese?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

247 MR. WUNDER: No, no, we had two parts to 1 2 our evaluation. Basically it breaks down like this. 3 In order to determine that an entity is qualified, we 4 said, well, let's think about this in basic terms. 5 What does that mean? Well, first off, they've got to 6 have the information that is necessary to provide the 7 And then given the information they have to design. 8 be able, they have to have the ability, to take the 9 information to turn it into a design. And that, those abilities were assessed in our inspection in Japan and 10 11 documented in that inspection report. That's where 12 our - the majority of our work toward assessing Toshiba's capabilities were. 13 MEMBER BROWN: So all that list of eight 14 15 items were in Japanese? No, sir. No, sir, those are 16 MR. WUNDER: 17 areas that we identified when we were doing our review of the design basis documentation. We looked at it. 18 19 We said, in what areas might there be issues with South Texas and their chosen alternate vendor not 20 provide design 21 being able to the because the 22 information is not there, or they have decided to change their approach or something like that. 23 So we identified these areas. We identified pressure-24 25 temperature limits. We identified hyperdynamic loads.

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

1 We identified I&C. All these things where we wanted 2 to either assess further Toshiba's capabilities, or South Texas-Toshiba, 3 determine for ourselves that 4 their contractors, were able to obtain the necessary or information or reconstitute it. 5 MEMBER BROWN: These items were their 6 7 capability, not GE documents? 8 MR. WUNDER: Part 20 - no, no, excuse me, 9 the list that you are showing me now, those are the 10 major areas of our inspection in Japan of Toshiba. MEMBER BROWN: Of capabilities? 11 MR. WUNDER: Yes,sir. 12 Okay, not MEMBER BROWN: GE 13 the documents? Their capabilities? 14 15 MR. WUNDER: Yes, sir. MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I didn't get the 16 separation. 17 MR. WUNDER: I probably didn't explain it 18 19 well. I doubt that. 20 MEMBER BROWN: VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time 21 the schedule calls for committee discussion. 22 Yes, sir? 23 MR. HEAD: Just standing; sorry. 24 25 (Laughter.) **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We can 1 go 2 around the table, if people would like to offer any 3 remarks on either of the two sections at this time. 4 Jack? 5 MEMBER SIEBER: I have no remarks. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: John? 6 MEMBER STETKAR: No. 7 8 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Dennis? 9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I really appreciated I am really please to see the several 10 the briefing. 11 areas they are moving ahead very aggressively on. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: 12 Dana. MEMBER POWERS: I will probably have 13 extensive remarks on this session on Saturday. 14 15 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Bill, Sam? Mike? Harold? 16 17 MEMBER BROWN: I made my points. VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Mike? 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I just appreciate 19 the presentations by Toshiba and the staff. 20 21 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: George? Well, thank you very much. At this time I 22 would like to express our appreciation to STP and the 23 staff for a very informative presentation. 24 25 I will turn it back to Mr. Chairman almost **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	250
1	an hour ahead of time.
2	CHAIR BONACA: So we will take a 30
3	minute break, until 20 of 5:00, and then resume the
4	meeting then.
5	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
6	off the record at 4:21 p.m.)
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com




#### Protecting People and the Environment Briefing Purpose and Agenda

- Status briefing regarding proposed AP1000 design certification amendment (DCA)
  - application
  - staff review
  - Committee presentations
- Update on reference combined license (RCOL) application

# AP1000 Design Certification Amendment

- Current AP1000 Design Certification Appendix D to 10 CFR Part 52 (Revision 15 to the AP1000 Design Control Document (DCD)) – effective 2006
- Safety Evaluation Report NUREG-1793, "Final Safety Evaluation Report Related to Certification of the AP1000 Design"
- Post-certification Activities
  - NuStart Submittal of over 100 Technical Reports (TRs) beginning in 2006(list of TRs provided separately)
  - Staff Review of TRs which address aspects of AP1000 Design and COL information items (in support of specific DCD changes)
  - Topics with multiple TRs include seismic, HFE, I&C, components

# Application for Design Certification Amendment

- Application of May 26, 2007 based upon Revision 16 to the AP1000 DCD
- Reference to 10 CFR Part 52, Section 52.63 – Finality of Standard Design Certifications
- Submittal of Revision 17 of the AP1000 DCD – September 22, 2008
- RAI responses leading to DCD changes
- Revision 18



#### Protecting People and the Environment Review of the AP1000 DCA

- Six phase review schedule
- Review is focused on changes proposed by Westinghouse, using SRP-based review
- Issuance of Individual Chapters in Phase 2 (SER with Open Items [SER/OIs]) to become a supplement to NUREG-1793
- Presentation of chapters at ACRS meetings



#### Protecting People and the Environment Requests for Additional Information

- Presently about 47 RAIs pending
- Some RAIs amplify on open items (e.g., seven RAIs on HFE, nine on I&C, nine for chapter 9)
- Chapter 3 has ten, chapter 6 has seven, and there are five others



#### Protecting People and the Environment 1&C Design Acceptance Criteria (DAC)

- Instrumentation and control •
  - Diverse Actuation System (Table 2.5.1-4 commitment 4)
    - -- Design requirements
    - -- System Definition
    - -- hardware and software development
  - Protection and Monitoring System (Table 2.5.2-8 commitment 11)
    - -- Design requirements
    - -- System Definition
    - -- hardware and software development (design and implementation)

# DAC – Human Factors Engineering Table 3.2-1 of Tier 1

- Integration of Human Reliability Analysis with Human Factors Engineering design
- Task analysis (TA) performed IAW TA implementation plan
- Human systems interaction design for control room IAW implementation plan
- HFE program Validation and Verification plan developed IAW programmatic level description of HFE V&V plan



- Table 1-2 in introduction to DCD contains list of analysis methods, Codes, modeling assumptions, and acceptance criteria for AP1000 piping and pipe support design
- Revision 17 proposes removal of DAC on basis of completion of risk-significant set of piping packages
- Staff review continuing



#### Protecting People and the Environment COL Information Items

- Table 1.8-2 of Tier 2 of the DCD contains all the COL information items.
- DCA added information about whether action needed by COL applicant or holder
- DCA proposes closure/deletion of 25 items, revision of 12 items, addition of 9 items
- Examples of COL items



#### Protecting People and the Environment Current DCA Review Schedule

- Published schedule had last chapter of SER w/OI issued in January
- Schedule for chapters 3 and 6 being reevaluated due to additional submittals expected on shield building and sump



Protecting People and the Environment

# **Open Item Status**

- 124 Open items
- Attached table shows chapter breakdown
- Responses received for about one-third of items to date



#### Safety Evaluation Reports (SERs) with Open Items (OIs)

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

SERs w/Open Items by Chapter	Ols Open	Ols Closed
1	2	
2	6	
3	35	
4		1
5	2	2
7	22	
8	5	
9	11	
10	1	4
11		1
12	4	1
13	1	
14	1	2
16	5	5
17		3
18	5	2
19	2	4
Total	102	25

5 nov 09

13

#### United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Protecting Commission Protecting Commission Changes

- Seismic analyses (soils, high frequency)
- Structural changes for AIA (shield building and others)
- Enhancements for security, loss of large areas
- Containment Sump changes
- Control Room Ventilation System revision
- Integrated Head Package
- Pressurizer shape change
- Flow skirt and neutron panels added; RV diameter change, baskets moved
- Fuel storage racks change in capacity, associated design changes
- Class 1E dc voltage now 250 V, second reserve aux transformer (and fast transfer), turbine and control system, additional waste monitor tanks



- Changes for ASME code of record, procurement
- Main steam line change to SA-335 Grade P11 alloy
- RCP flywheel change to bimetallic with tungsten alloy inserts. Alloy 625 for flywheel enclosure
- RV change to copper limit
- Add additional SS types for RV internals (304,304H,304L)
- CRDM components materials



- Gray rod control assemblies (from 4 to 12 with Ag-In-Cd)
- Use of borosilicate or wet annular burnable absorbers
- Changes to internals affect on method for determining total design bypass flow



Protecting People and the Environment

# Committee Interactions

- Orientation briefings in October 2007 and May 2009
- SC meeting July 23-24,2009 (10 chapters)
- Subcommittee meeting Oct 6-7,2009 (3 chapters)
- SC meeting Nov 19-20, 2009 (2 chapters and info brief on sump testing)
- January 13-14,2010 SC briefing scheduled (chapter 15, other topics of interest)



Protecting People and the Environment

# Status for AP1000 Reference Combined License Application

## DNRL November 5, 2009



#### Protecting People and the Environment AP1000 Lead COL Status

- Transition from Bellefonte to Vogtle as the AP1000 reference COL is nearly complete:
  - Staff issued Bellefonte SER with Open Items for Chapters 1, 2, 3 (except 3.7/3.8), 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13 (except 13.6/13.7), 14, 16, 17, 18, 19
  - Bellefonte SER with Open Items Chapters 6, 9, and 15 will be issued on a schedule that comports with AP1000 DCD SER with Open Items schedule
- Staff preparing Vogtle's Advanced Final Safety Evaluation Report with no Open Items (Advanced FSER).
  - The current schedule for completion of the Advanced FSER is late summer/early fall 2010.
  - ACRS interactions on the Advanced FSER in fall 2010.



#### Protecting People and the Environment Proposal for upcoming ACRS Interactions November 2009 to February 2010

- Interact with ACRS staff to identify "issues of interest" to ACRS subcommittee members
  - Related to standard content
  - Related to site-specific content
- Spring and Summer 2010
- Conduct ACRS subcommittee informational briefings on "issues of interest"

Fall 2010

• Conduct ACRS subcommittee and full committee briefings on Vogtle and Summer Advanced FSERs



Protecting People and the Environment

#### Regulatory Guide RG 5.71 Cyber Security Programs for Nuclear Facilities

# Presented to: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Karl Sturzebecher & Eric Lee US Nuclear Regulatory Commission November 5, 2009



## **Purpose of the Meeting**

- Review enhancements to RG 5.71
- Overview of RG 5.71
- Request letter with feedback



### RC Enhancements

- New framework
- Deterministic methodology using NIST standards
- Provided self tailoring full spectrum security controls
- Detailed guidance & examples to meet the rule
- Addresses the differences between DI&C and IT systems
- Defensive architecture
- Security lifecycle enhancements
- Security Plan Template Submittal



**Overview of RG 5.71** 

## **Cyber Security Program**

- Form a Cyber Security Team (CST)
- Identify Critical Systems (CS's) and Critical Digital Assets (CDAs)
- Defense-in-Depth Protective Strategies



## **Overview of RG 5.71**

### **Defense-in-Depth Protective Strategies**

Strategy 1 - Incorporate protective security boundaries for timely detection and response against a cyber attack

Strategy 2 - The application of security controls coupled with the physical program to detect, deter, respond and recover from a cyber attack

Strategy 3 - Maintain the Cyber Security Program, which includes improving the program



Protecting People and the Environment

#### The Steps:

- Determine CSs and CDAs
- Review and validate





## Maintaining the Cyber Security Program

- Actively monitor and update cyber security
- Change control
- Review as part of the physical security program
- Retain records and documents



## **Overview of RG 5.71**

## **Cyber Security Plan Template**

- Describe Cyber Security Team qualifications
- Describe how CDAs are identified
- Describe the defensive architecture
- Describe how all cyber security controls in RG 5.71
  Appendices B&C are addressed and applied
- Document commitment to have sufficient documentation available for review upon inspection
- Describe how cyber security program will be maintained





## Summary of RG 5.71

- Addresses an intelligent, malicious adversary
- Based on experience and expertise for defending similar or greater threats
- Peer reviewed on widely accepted standards



## U.S.NRC Enhancements Backup #1

#### March 2009 Version

Cyber Security Plan Cyber Security Program Analyze Incorporate in Physical Attack Vectors Apply Security Controls Protective Strategies Policies & Procedures Roles & Responsibilities Review Program

**Record Retention** 

#### November 2009 Version





## Methodology Backup #2

#### March 2009 Version

- Risk based methodology
- Use attack vector analysis to prove need
- Apply security controls
- Bottom up approach

#### November 2009 Version

- Deterministic methodology using NIST security controls
- Self tailoring technical security controls
- Vulnerability assessment & effectiveness analysis confirm protection
- Top down approach



## U.S.NRC Flow Chart Backup #3

#### Identify Critical Systems (CSs) & Critical Digital Assets (CDAs)





Strategy 1 - Backup #4

#### **Deploy Defensive Architecture**





### Strategy 2 - Backup #5





Strategy 2 - Backup #6

# The three ways to address technical security controls

- A: Apply security control to CDA
- B: If security control can not be implemented then use alternative controls or countermeasures with same degree of protection
- C: If the security issue does not exist, then the security control is not applicable



#### NRC *References:*

NIST SP 800-53, Rev. 3, "Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems," National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD, August 2009.

NIST SP 800-30, "Risk Management Guide for IT Systems," National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD,

NIST SP 800-37, "Guide to Certification and Accreditation of Federal Information Systems," National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD, May 2004.

NIST SP 800-82, "Guide to Industrial Control Systems Security," National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD, September 29, 2008.

DHS, "Catalog of control systems Security: Recommendations for Standards Developers," Department of Homeland Security, Washington, DC, September 2008.





## Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards



#### Overview Advanced Boiling Water Reactor (ABWR) South Texas Project (STP) Units 3 & 4

November 5, 2009 (Open/Closed)




### Introductions





#### Attendees

STPNOC Mark McBurnett Scott Head Bill Stillwell Jim Tomkins Coley Chappell Mike Murray Kyle Dittman

#### <u>TANE</u>

Hiroshi Sakamoto Fumihiko Ishibashi Bob Schrauder <u>Toshiba</u> Hirohide Oikawa

<u>Westinghouse</u> Bob Quinn Brad Maurer Nirmal Jain

Sargent & Lundy Bob Hooks

<u>MPR</u> Caroline Schlaseman





### **Desired Outcome**

Provide an overview to ACRS on the background of the certified U.S. Advanced Boiling Water Reactor (ABWR) to be provided by Toshiba for South Texas Project Units 3 and 4





#### Agenda

- Introduction Mark McBurnett
- ABWR Overview Hiroshi Sakamoto
- ABWR Technology & Comparison to BWR – Hiroshi Sakamoto
- Aircraft Impact (CLOSED) Bob Quinn
- History of STP Units 3 & 4 COL Application – Mark McBurnett
- Departures from the ABWR DCD Mark McBurnett
- Fuel Design and Licensing Bob Quinn
- Conclusion





## Engineering, Procurement, and Construction (EPC) Team

- Prime Contractor: Toshiba through Toshiba America Nuclear Energy
- Sub Contractors:
  - Fluor
  - Sargent & Lundy
  - Westinghouse
  - MPR





#### Overview Advanced Boiling Water Reactor (ABWR)



#### **TOSHIBA** Leading Innovation >>> Toshiba Experience









#### **ABWR Progression**



Kashiwazaki 6,7





### **ABWR** was Jointly Developed in Japan



10





#### **Toshiba ABWR Experience**

**Development of the ABWR Design:** 

- ABWR was developed in Japan, under the cooperation of Toshiba, Hitachi, and GE and was supported by TEPCO and other utilities
- Toshiba has a complete set of ABWR design documents through the development of the above and actual construction in Japan





### **ABWR to BWR Comparisons**







#### **Overview of ABWR**







	ABWR	BWR
Recirc Flow	10 Internal recirc pumps (RIPs)	2 External recirc loops – Variable recirc pumps – Flow control valves
Control Rod Drive	Fine motion control rod drives -Group or "gang" control capability -Electrical fine motion drive, hydraulically scrammed	Hydraulically operated control rods with single rod operation
LOCA Design	RPV water level post- blowdown <u>above</u> top of active fuel (TAF)	RPV water level post- blowdown 2/3 core height with spray cooling





	ABWR	BWR
ECCS	3 divisions high pressure + 3 divisions low pressure flooding	1 division high pressure + 2 divisions core spray and low pressure flooding
ATWS Mitigation Features	<ul> <li>Advanced design:</li> <li>Alternate Rod Insertion (ARI)</li> <li>Recirc Pump Trip (RPT)</li> <li>Auto Standby Liquid Control (SLCS) initiation</li> <li>Fine Motion Control Rod Drive auto run-in</li> <li>Auto feedwater pump runback</li> </ul>	10 CFR 50.62 required RPT, ARI and SLCS





### **ABWR Severe Accident Mitigation Features**

- Inerted containment
- Lower drywell flood capability
- Lower drywell special concrete and sump protection
- Suppression pool fission products scrubbing and retention
- Containment overpressure protection (COPS)
- Drywell sumps corium shield
- AC Independent Water Addition (ACIWA)







#### **Core Damage Frequency - Internal Events**







#### **Advanced Control Room**







#### Aircraft Impact Assessment (Closed)







## History of STP Units 3 and 4 COLA







### **Site Characteristics**



- Large site 12,200 acres
- Large Main Cooling Reservoir – 7,000 acres sized for 4 units
- Infrastructure in place
  - Road, rail and barge access
  - Transmission corridor
- Low population density nearby
- Existing State, County and Site Emergency Plans
- Strong community support





## **Technology Selection**

#### **ABWR** is proven reactor technology

- Design Certification issued
- Four Units in Operation

#### Objectives

- Least licensing risk
- Predictable construction schedule
- Generation online as soon as possible
- Take advantage of advanced state of ABWR design and engineering
- Maximize use of existing plant design
- Minimize departures from Certified Design







### **Alternate Vendor Capabilities**

STP Due Diligence review was performed:

- Objectives
  - Toshiba Capability Assessment Oversight
  - Independent Assessment
- Conclusions
  - STP Concluded Toshiba is qualified to supply the U.S. ABWR
  - Confidence in the ability of the EPC Team to build the Certified ABWR Design and support the STP COLA
  - Project risks and impacts have been addressed and found acceptable





## History of the STP Units 3 and 4 COLA

- 09/20/07 COLA submitted referencing 10 CFR 52, Appendix A, ABWR Design Certification
- 11/29/07 NRC accepted COLA for docketing (52-012 and 52-013)
- 08/18/08 STP letter to NRC regarding Due Diligence Report finding Toshiba is qualified as Alternate Vendor
- 09/24/08 COLA Revision 2 submitted to NRC
- 08/28/09 NRC completed independent assessment that finds Toshiba qualified as Alternate Vendor
- 09/16/09 COLA Revision 3 submitted to NRC
- 09/17/09 NRC completed COLA Safety Review Phase I (RAIs Issued)





### Departures from the ABWR DCD Tier 1, Tier 2\*, Technical Specifications, and Notable Tier 2







## Departures from the ABWR Design Control Document (DCD)

- STP 3 & 4 is basically identical to the U.S. ABWR Certified Design
- Limited number of Tier 1 Departures (13)
- One Tier 2\* Departure





- **New Technology** Safety-Related I&C Architecture
  - RCIC Turbine/Pump
- Site Specific Corrections

**Miscellaneous** 

- Site Parameters
- Feedwater Line Break Mitigation
- Reactor Building Safety-Related DG HVAC
- Enhancements I&C Pov
- I&C Power Divisions (4th Division I&C)
  - RHR System and Spent Fuel Pool Cooling
  - Hydrogen Recombiner Elimination
  - Delete High Radiation MSIV Closure and Scram
  - RPV System RIP Motor Casing Cladding
    - Re-classification of RW Bldg to Non-Seismic
    - Control Systems Inputs, Tests, and Hardware
    - Breaker/Fuse Coordination and Low Voltage Testing





#### **New Technology**

- Safety-Related I&C Architecture (STD DEP T1 3.4-1)
  - Separate and independent system level data communication capabilities replace obsolete technology
  - Functional (vs. hardware) design of digital controls platforms
  - Eliminated unnecessary redundant actuation logic
- RCIC Turbine/Pump (STD DEP T1 2.4-3)
  - Simplified monoblock design (integral turbine and pump)
  - Installed and operating in international applications





#### **Site Specific**

- Site Parameters (STP DEP T1 5.0-1)
  - STP 3 & 4 site requires departures from the reference ABWR DCD site parameters selected to bound most potential U.S. sites:
    - Minimum shear wave velocity
    - Design basis flood level (increased ~7 feet) due to main cooling reservoir failure as a design basis event
    - Maximum design precipitation rate (rainfall) and maximum wet-bulb temperatures (humidity)





#### Corrections

- Feedwater Line Break Mitigation (STD DEP T1 2.4-2)
  - Safety-related trip of condensate pumps after Feedwater
     Line Break (FWLB) in containment, to limit mass flow
  - Related Tier 2 Departures requiring NRC approval:

**Containment Analysis** (STD DEP 6.2-2) updates modeling using GOTHIC (WCAP-17058), for feedwater flow into the drywell (FWLB), drywell connecting vents, and decay heat curves (non-conservative for long-term analysis)

**Revised Pool Swell Analysis** (STD DEP 3B-2) incorporates new pool swell method to address containment response as described in STD DEP 6.2-2





#### **Corrections**

- Reactor Building Safety-Related Diesel Generator HVAC (STD DEP T1 2.15-2)
  - Diesel Generator (DG) engine room temperature limit during operation is below 60°C vice 50°C
  - No impact to environment for DG controls

#### **Enhancements**

- I&C Power Divisions (STD DEP T1 2.12-2)
  - Adds 4<sup>th</sup> safety-related division to Class 1E I&C Power Supply System





#### **Enhancements**

- RHR System and Spent Fuel Pool Cooling (STD DEP T1 2.4-1)
  - Adds RHR A capability so that any of the three RHR loops can supply fuel pool cooling or makeup
  - Increases flexibility to coordinate division outages
- H2 Recombiner Requirements Elimination (STD DEP T1 2.14-1)
  - Complies with 10 CFR 50.44, amended after Certification
- Deletion of MSIV Closure and Scram on High Radiation (STD DEP T1 2.3-1)
  - Existing regulatory and BWR industry initiative to eliminate spurious trips





#### **Miscellaneous**

- RPV System Reactor Internal Pump (RIP) Motor Casing Cladding (STD DEP T1 2.1-2)
  - Consistent with design in use for operating ABWRs
- Re-classification of Radwaste Building Substructure to Non-Seismic (STD DEP T1 2.15-1)
  - Commits to Regulatory Guide 1.143 rev. 2 for the design of radwaste processing SSCs
- Control Systems Changes to Inputs, Tests, and Hardware (STD DEP T1 2.2-1)
  - Test clarification for Rod Control and Information System (RCIS) non-Class 1E uninterruptible power supplies, such that either will maintain both RCIS channels operational





#### **Miscellaneous**

- Breaker/Fuse Coordination and Low Voltage Testing
   (STD DEP T1 2.12-1)
  - Modifies interruption device coordination to conform with acceptable industry practices, and codes and standards (e.g., IEEE 141, IEEE 242, etc.), and to coordinate to the maximum extent possible
  - Allows for as-built performance type voltage testing and analyses at the manufacturer's shop, and comparison of pre-operational tests against system voltage analyses





### **Tier 2\* Departure**

#### **Tier 2\* Departure**

- Codes, Standards, and Regulatory Guide Edition Changes (STD DEP 1.8-1)
  - Updates compliance to more current revisions/editions of selected applicable NRC Regulatory Guides and Industry Codes and Standards which have been approved or endorsed by the NRC
  - Ensures more recent industry design and construction practices are used, updates requirements in fields that have advanced considerably since certification, and deletes obsolete requirements





#### Departures from the Generic Technical Specifications

- Tier 2 design changes that require conforming changes (9) Examples:
  - Containment Analysis (STD DEP 6.2-2) as previously noted
  - Plant Medium Voltage Electrical System (STD DEP 8.3-1) changes to a dual voltage (13.8 kV and 4.16 kV) design, increases DG and Combustion Turbine Generator (CTG) ratings, and revises CTG required start time to comply with RG 1.155 for Station Blackout (SBO) alternate AC
- Other changes to the Tech Specs (7)
- Editorial changes that do not change intent





- Except as previously noted, changes to Tier 2 information do not require an exemption or prior NRC approval
  - Screened/evaluated according to Part 52 App A, VIII.B.5
  - Changes are site-specific (e.g., Turbine Generator design), regulatory-related (e.g., dual units), corrections, updates, and clarifications
- Radwaste changes are considered notable for their scope:
  - Liquid Radwaste Process Equipment (STD DEP 11.2-1)
    - Modular components and reduced system complexity, no fundamentally new equipment or processes
    - Removes Concentrators (Evaporators), and changes number/capacities of installed tanks and pumps




## **Tier 2 Departures**

- Gaseous Waste Management System (STD DEP 11.3-1)
  - Recombiner train with proven operational experience
  - Changes number, arrangement and vessel size of charcoal adsorbers (total mass unchanged)
  - Adds offgas evacuation system and revises charcoal adsorber vault temperature to optimize performance with no changes to design basis or function

#### - Radioactive Solid Waste Update (STD DEP 11.4-1)

- Modular components and reduced system complexity, no fundamentally new equipment or processes
- Deletes Incinerator and Compactor, and changes number/capacities of tanks and pumps





## **Tier 2 Departures**

- ECCS Suction Strainers (STD DEP 6C-1)
  - Upgrades strainers to state-of-the-art cassette type
  - Meets latest regulatory guidance in RG 1.82 Rev. 3





## **Fuel Design and Licensing**







## **Fuel Background and Overview**

- STP 3&4 COLA does not depart from the certified fuel design
- COL amendment to be submitted ~ 2 years prior to fuel load





## **STP 3&4 Fuel Status and Schedule**

- Westinghouse Licensing Topical Reports (LTRs) are being submitted to expand the safety analysis methodology to ABWR design
  - 2 new LTRs (transient and stability analyses)
  - 1 revision (reload methodology)
  - 8 supplements (transient, LOCA, containment, and control rod blades)
- Schedule of LTR submittals
  - 2 completed in September and October 2009
  - 1 planned for April 2010, 4 in June 2010, and 4 in September 2010
- LTR submittal schedule and expected NRC review supports STP 3&4 fuel amendment submittal in 2013





## Conclusion





### ACRS Briefing On South Texas Project Licensing Activities

Mark Tonacci, Branch Chief George Wunder, Lead Project Manager ESBWR/ABWR Projects Branch 2 (NGE2)

November 5, 2009

#### **South Texas Project 3 and 4 Licensing Activities**

	COL Safety Review	DC Air Craft Impact Assessment	COLA Limited Work Authorization	Fuel Topical Reports	COL License Amendm't
Receipt Date	09/20/07 - A	6/30/09 - A	11/9/09 Proposed Submittal	09/30/09 thru 2010	Mid-2013
Phase 1 – RAIs Issued to Applicant	09/17/09 - A	Schedule Not Yet Approved	Schedule not Developed	Schedule not Developed	Schedule not Developed
Phase 2 - SER with OIs issued	04/22/10 - T				
Phase 3 - ACRS Review	08/10 - T				
Phase 4 - Advanced SER	04/11 - T				
Phase 5 - ACRS Review	07/11 - T				
Phase 6 - Final SER Issued	09/11 - T			Prior to License Amendm't Request	



# **Discussion Topics**

- Overview of Alternate Vendor Qualification Review
- Focus of staff review of COLA
- Proposed ACRS presentation schedule



## **Vendor Qualification Activities**

- Review of STPNOC due diligence summary report
- Audits and inspections to support review of the STPNOC due diligence effort



## **Fundamental Questions**

- What information may not be available to AV?
- How does STPNOC intend to fill gaps?
- Has STPNOC assessed AV's ability to reconstitute information?
- Has STPNOC done a reasonable job of scoping?
- Can they assume duties normally assigned to plant vendor?
- Can they manage design changes and support licensing process?
- Can they address differences?



### **Review of Design Basis Documentation**

- Identification of reference material
- Categorization and disposition of reference material
- Identification of further inspection/audit needs
  - □ Pressure/Temperature limits
  - Neutron fluence projection
  - Containment analytical model
  - □ Hydrodynamic loads
  - Instrumentation & Control
  - Quality assurance



# **Inspection and Findings**

- Conducted a week long inspection in Japan in July to assess AV's programs
  - Part 21
  - Appendix B program
  - Design control
  - Procurement document control
  - Control of purchased material
  - □ Corrective action program
  - Training and qualification
  - Initial test program



# Summary of Staff AVQ Effort

- Staff conducted document review and inspection
- Staff effort summarized in SER Chapter 1
- Parts of review found throughout SER
- Inspection report available to public (ML092370709)



## **Proposed Schedule**

- We have proposed 5 ABWR Subcommittee meetings between March and May 2010.
- Additional Subcommittee meetings to meet ACRS needs.
- Plan to present to full Committee in June 2010.